

**BENICIA CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

**City Council Chambers
May 19, 2015
7:00 PM**

*Times set forth for the agenda items are estimates.
Items may be heard before or after the times designated.*

*Please Note:
Regardless of whether there is a Closed Session scheduled, the open session will begin
at 7:00 PM*

I. CALL TO ORDER (6:00 PM):

II. CLOSED SESSION (6:00 PM):

- A. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**
Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section
54956.9
Number of potential cases: Two (2)

III. CONVENE OPEN SESSION (7:00 PM):

- A. ROLL CALL.**
- B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.**
- C. REFERENCE TO THE FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS OF PUBLIC.**

A plaque stating the fundamental rights of each member of the public is posted at the entrance to this meeting room per section 4.04.030 of the City of Benicia's Open Government Ordinance.

IV. ANNOUNCEMENTS/PROCLAMATIONS/ APPOINTMENTS/PRESENTATIONS:

A. ANNOUNCEMENTS.

1. Announcement of action taken at Closed Session, if any.

2. Openings on Boards and Commissions:

Arts & Culture Commission

1 unexpired term

open until filled

Finance Committee

1 full term

open until filled

Human Services Board

1 unexpired term

open until filled

SolTrans Public Advisory Committee

1 full term

open until filled

Open Government Commission

1 unexpired term

open until filled

3. Mayor's Office Hours:

Mayor Patterson will maintain an open office every Monday (except holidays) in the Mayor's Office of City Hall from 6:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. No appointment is necessary. Other meeting times may be scheduled through the City Hall office at 746-4200.

4. Benicia Arsenal Update

Update from City Attorney

B. PROCLAMATIONS.

1. IN RECOGNITION OF PHILIPPINE CULTURAL WEEK - JUNE 1-7, 2015

2. IN RECOGNITION OF NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK - MAY 17-23, 2015

C. APPOINTMENTS.

1. **Appointment of Gary Montgomery to the Civil Service Commission for a full term ending January 31, 2018**

D. PRESENTATIONS.

1. **PUBLIC WORKS WEEK PRESENTATION**
2. **UPDATE ON FEDERAL/STATE REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION FUNDING - DARYL HALLS, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**
3. **AWARDS PRESENTATION TO WINNERS OF THE LAW DAY MAGNA CARTA CONTEST**

V. ADOPTION OF AGENDA:

VI. OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT:

This portion of the meeting is reserved for persons wishing to address the Council on any matter not on the agenda that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. State law prohibits the City Council from responding to or acting upon matters not listed on the agenda. Each speaker has a maximum of five minutes for public comment. If others have already expressed your position, you may simply indicate that you agree with a previous speaker. If appropriate, a spokesperson may present the views of your entire group. Speakers may not make personal attacks on council members, staff or members of the public, or make comments which are slanderous or which may invade an individual's personal privacy.

A. WRITTEN COMMENT.

B. PUBLIC COMMENT.

VII. CONSENT CALENDAR (8:00 PM):

Items listed on the Consent Calendar are considered routine and will be enacted, approved or adopted by one motion unless a request for removal or explanation is received from a Council Member, staff or member of the public. Items removed from the Consent Calendar shall be considered immediately following the adoption of the Consent Calendar.

A. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE MAY 5, 2015 CITY COUNCIL MEETING. (City Clerk)

B. SECOND READING AND ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE FOR MINOR EDITS TO TITLE 17 (ZONING ORDINANCE) TO CLARIFY TEXT AND ELIMINATE DISCREPANCIES, AFTER A DETERMINATION THAT THE PROJECT IS EXEMPT FROM CEQA. (Community Development Director)

The proposed amendments to Title 17 of the Benicia Municipal Code (Zoning Ordinance) are intended to clarify applicability, correct notations, and eliminate discrepancies that have occurred over time as the Zoning Ordinance was amended. The amendments are minor and limited in scope and will not change the substance of the regulations.

Recommendation: Conduct a second reading and adopt the ordinance to amend the Benicia Municipal Code Title 17 (Zoning Ordinance) for minor edits to clarify text and eliminate discrepancies, after a determination that the project is exempt from CEQA.

C. BUDGET TO ACTUAL REPORTS FOR ALL FUNDS FOR THE QUARTER ENDING MARCH 31, 2015 AND AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 BUDGET. (Finance Director)

The City Council adopted the original biennial budget for FY 2013-2015 on July 23, 2013 and the current amended budget on August 19, 2014. As part of the City's continuing budget review and amendment process, staff has presented the Third Quarter Budget to Actuals with a preliminary analysis for FY 2014-2015 revenues and expenditures. This report will be going to the Finance Committee on May 28, 2015.

Recommendation: Receive and file the Budget to Actual Reports: All Funds for the Quarter ending March 31, 2015 (FY 14-15 Q3) and adopt the resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2014-2015 budget to include amendments as of second quarter.

D. PURCHASE OF A NEW PLAYGROUND STRUCTURE AT BENICIA COMMUNITY PARK. (Parks and Community Services Director)

The original playground structure at Benicia Community Park was installed in 1994 when the park was constructed. Due to the age of the equipment staff is requesting authorization to purchase and install a new playground structure.

Recommendation: Adopt a resolution authorizing the purchase and installation of a playground structure at Benicia Community Park in the amount of \$198,711.08.

E. AUTHORIZE PURCHASE OF TWENTY EIGHT (28) TASERS, HOLSTERS AND TASER CAMS. (Police Chief)

The Police Department's current Tasers (X26s) are outdated technologically compared with industry standards. The existing devices were purchased in 2007 with a five year life span and one year warranty. Our current inventory of Tasers require a high frequency of maintenance and repair. Taser International has discontinued the X26 model so we are unable to replace damaged Tasers. The department needs to transition to the new X2 model to continue possessing this force option for its staff, as the X26 is no longer available.

Recommendation: Adopt a resolution authorizing the purchase of twenty eight (28) Taser X2s, Holsters and Taser Cams not-to-exceed \$53,000 and authorizing the City Manager to sign the purchase order on behalf of the City.

F. AMENDMENT TO CITY OF BENICIA MILLS ACT PROGRAM INCREASING THE NUMBER OF ALLOWABLE CONTRACTS TO A TOTAL OF 40 AND POSTPONING THE APPLICATION DEADLINE FOR 2015 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015. (Community Development Director)

In 2003, Council adopted the City of Benicia Mills Act Program, which encourages the restoration and preservation of qualified historic buildings through economic incentive and authorizes its implementation by local governments. At their April 21, 2015 meeting, Council directed staff to maintain a status quo program in the near term with the exception of increasing the number of allowable contracts to 40 contracts total and extending the June submittal deadline for new applications for 2015 only. In addition, they directed staff to provide a recommendation to City Council with a work program for analyzing the benefits of the Mills Act program.

Recommendation: Adopt a resolution amending the Mills Act program to increase the number of allowable contracts to a total of 40 contracts and postpone the application deadline for 2015 to September 30, 2015, after determination that the project is exempt from CEQA.

G. Approval to waive the reading of all ordinances introduced and adopted pursuant to this agenda.

VIII. BUSINESS ITEMS (8:15 PM):

A public hearing should not exceed one hour in length. To maximize public participation, the council requests that speakers be concise and avoid repetition of the remarks of prior speakers. Instead, please simply state whether you agree with prior speakers.

A. REVIEW OF FY 2015-2017 CITYWIDE FUNDS. (City Manager, Assistant City Manager and Finance Director)

On May 5, 2015, the staff presented the City Council with the proposed General Fund budget for FY 2015-2017 and project priority list. Staff received direction to increase Arts and Culture and Human Service Board budgets and received concurrence on the budget implementation plan. Tonight, staff is presenting the Citywide FY 2015-2017 budget. This report will cover the notable impacts of Gas Tax, Traffic Mitigation, Water and Wastewater funds. The attachments also provide an overview of all funds. During FY 2015-2017 the City's working capital (reserves) will be reduced by \$5.1 million. The primary use of reserves is to fund deferred maintenance such as street resurfacing and traffic improvements. However, the Water and Wastewater funds revenues are still not sufficient to fund any capital or deferred maintenance; in fact, the Water fund has been so severely impacted by the drought costs and conservation efforts, it must pull from reserves in order to cover operations and debt during the next two year budget.

Recommendation: Receive the presentation on the FY 2015-2017 budget for Citywide Funds and indicate Council concurrence with proposed budgets.

B. CONSIDER REQUESTS FROM THE LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES FOR LETTERS OF SUPPORT FOR SB 16 AND ACA 4 REGARDING TRANSPORTATION FUNDING. (City Manager)

The League of Cities is requesting that member cities send letters of support for SB 16 (Beall) and ACA 4 (Frazier). The purpose of the bills is to address the estimated \$9 billion backlog in deferred maintenance on the state highway system and the \$80 billion funding shortfall over the next 10 years needed to maintain local streets, roads and bridges. SB 16 would create the "Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program" that would provide funding through a combination of increases in the gasoline excise tax and vehicle registration fees. ACA 4 proposes through a constitutional amendment to reduce the voter threshold from two-thirds to 55% for passage of local sales taxes dedicated to transportation.

Recommendation: Consider the League of California Cities' requests that the City of Benicia submit letters of support for Senate Bill (SB) 16 and Assembly Constitutional Amendment (ACA) 4, which propose new revenue sources for transportation funding.

**C. Council Member Committee Reports:
(Council Member serve on various internal and external committees on behalf of the City. Current agendas, minutes and meeting schedules, as available, from these various committees are included in the agenda**

packet. Oral reports by the Council Members are made only by exception.)

1. **Mayor's Committee Meeting.**
(Mayor Patterson)
Next Meeting Date: June 17, 2015
2. **Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG).**
<http://www.abag.ca.gov/>
(Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member Schwartzman)
Next Meeting Date: TBD
3. **Finance Committee.**
(Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member Strawbridge)
Next Meeting Date: May 28, 2015
4. **League of California Cities.**
(Mayor Patterson and Vice Mayor Hughes)
Next Meeting Date: June 29, 2015
5. **School Liaison Committee.**
(Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member Strawbridge)
Next Meeting Date: TBD
6. **Sky Valley Open Space Committee.**
(Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member Campbell)
Next Meeting Date: TBD
7. **Solano EDC Board of Directors.**
(Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member Strawbridge)
Next Meeting Date: July 9, 2015
8. **Solano Transportation Authority (STA).**
<http://www.sta.ca.gov/>
(Mayor Patterson and Council Member Campbell)
Next Meeting Date: June 10, 2015
9. **Solano Water Authority-Solano County Water Agency and Delta Committee.**
<http://www.scwa2.com/>
(Mayor Patterson, Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member Campbell)
Next Meeting Date: June 11, 2015
10. **Traffic, Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Committee.**
(Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member Strawbridge)

Next Meeting Date: July 16, 2015

- 11. Tri-City and County Cooperative Planning Group.
(Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member Schwartzman)
Next Meeting Date: June 8, 2015**
- 12. Valero Community Advisory Panel (CAP).
(Council Member Campbell and Council Member Schwartzman)
Next Meeting Date: TBD**
- 13. Youth Action Coalition.
(Mayor Patterson, Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member
Strawbridge)
Next Meeting Date: May 27, 2015**
- 14. ABAG-CAL FED Task Force-Bay Area Water Forum.
<http://www.baywaterforum.org/>
(Mayor Patterson)
Next Meeting Date: TBD**
- 15. SOLTRANS Joint Powers Authority.
(Mayor Patterson, Vice Mayor Hughes and Council Member
Campbell)
Next Meeting Date: May 21, 2015**
- 16. Marin Clean Energy (MCE).
(Council Member Schwartzman and Council Member Strawbridge)
Next Meeting Date: May 21, 2015**

IX. ADJOURNMENT (9:30 PM):

| |
|-----------------------------|
| Public Participation |
|-----------------------------|

The Benicia City Council welcomes public participation.

Pursuant to the Brown Act, each public agency must provide the public with an opportunity to speak on any matter within the subject matter jurisdiction of the agency and which is not on the agency's agenda for that meeting. The City Council allows speakers to speak on non-agendized matters under public comment, and on agendized items at the time the agenda item is addressed at the meeting. Comments are limited to no more than five minutes per speaker. By law, no action may be taken on any item raised during the public comment period although informational answers to questions may be given and matters may be referred to staff for placement on a future agenda of the City Council.

Should you have material you wish to enter into the record, please submit it to the City Manager.

Disabled Access or special Needs

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and to accommodate any special needs, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact Anne Cardwell, the ADA Coordinator, at (707) 746-4200. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to the meeting.

Meeting Procedures

All items listed on this agenda are for Council discussion and/or action. In accordance with the Brown Act, each item is listed and includes, where appropriate, further description of the item and/or a recommended action. The posting of a recommended action does not limit, or necessarily indicate, what action may be taken by the City Council.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 65009, if you challenge a decision of the City Council in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City Council at, or prior to, the public hearing. You may also be limited by the ninety (90) day statute of limitations in which to challenge in court certain administrative decisions and orders (Code of Civil Procedure 1094.6) to file and serve a petition for administrative writ of mandate challenging any final City decisions regarding planning or zoning.

The decision of the City Council is final as of the date of its decision unless judicial review is initiated pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedures Section 1094.5. Any such petition for judicial review is subject to the provisions of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6.

Public Records

The agenda packet for this meeting is available at the City Manager's Office and the Benicia Public Library during regular working hours. To the extent feasible, the packet is also available on the City's web page at www.ci.benicia.ca.us under the heading "Agendas and Minutes." Public records related to an open session agenda item that are distributed after the agenda packet is prepared are available before the meeting at the City Manager's Office located at 250 East L Street, Benicia, or at the meeting held in the Council Chambers. If you wish to submit written information on an agenda item, please submit to the City Clerk as soon as possible so that it may be distributed to the City Council. A complete proceeding of each meeting is also recorded and available through the City Clerk's Office.



PROCLAMATION

IN RECOGNITION OF PHILIPPINE CULTURAL WEEK JUNE 1 – JUNE 7, 2015

WHEREAS, Filipino-Americans comprise over 11 percent of Solano County's population and four percent of the City of Benicia's population; and

WHEREAS, Filipino-Americans are commemorating, respectively the 117th and 69th anniversaries of the Republic of the Philippines' independence from Spain on June 12, 1898 and from the United States of America on July 4, 1946; and

WHEREAS, Filipino-Americans wish to share their culture's beauty and positive traditions with all citizens of Benicia and re-affirm an open invitation to embrace, in a mutual and solid partnership, more responsive inter-ethnic relations for the betterment of our community and our great country; and

WHEREAS, the Philippine Cultural Committee (PCC), comprised of over 30 organizations, will celebrate 29 years of promoting "Pista Sa Nayon" and is co-sponsored by a coalition of an international news and entertainment network, and national, state, and local businesses; and

WHEREAS, on June 6, 2015, Pista Sa Nayon will showcase the Kasaysayan ng Lahi (Story of our Race) Grand Parade, which colorfully depicts Philippine history from the pre-Spanish period up to the People Power Revolution, and then hold a free festival at the Vallejo Waterfront Park; and

WHEREAS, Pista Sa Nayon, which consistently draws tens of thousands and infuses over a hundred thousand dollars of business activity, is a multi-arts outdoor fair with world-class and local entertainers, folk dance and martial arts contingents, delicious food, unique regional crafts, and religious, health and social services booths and exhibits.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT I, Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor of the City of Benicia on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim June 1 through June 7, 2015, as Philippine Cultural Week, and I encourage all residents on June 6, 2015 to participate in the Story of our Race Grand Parade and visit the Pista Sa Nayon Festival at the Vallejo Waterfront.

Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor
May 19, 2015





PROCLAMATION

IN RECOGNITION OF

NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK MAY 17 - 23, 2015

WHEREAS, this year's theme "Community begins here" speaks to the essential nature of Public Works services in support of our citizens' everyday quality of life; and

WHEREAS, our community has a safe, clean, supply of drinking water delivered to our homes and businesses; and

WHEREAS, our community's sewage is collected and treated to protect public health and the environment; and

WHEREAS, our community includes streets and storm drains that are maintained to aid in the travel of vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists; and

WHEREAS, our community has necessary emergency response services that are available to the community in a disaster; and

WHEREAS, it is beneficial for citizens and civic leaders to learn about and maintain a progressive interest in the public works needs and programs of their communities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT I, Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor of the City of Benicia and on behalf of the City Council, hereby proclaim May 17 - 23, 2015 as "NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS WEEK," and urge all citizens and civic organizations to acquaint themselves with the effort and complexity involved in providing and maintaining the City's public works and to recognize the contributions, which the professional public works staff make every day to uphold our health, safety, and comfort.

Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor
May 19, 2015



RESOLUTION NO. 15-

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA CONFIRMING THE MAYOR'S APPOINTMENT OF GARY MONTGOMERY TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION FOR A FOUR YEAR TERM ENDING JANUARY 31, 2018

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Benicia that the appointment of Gary Montgomery to the Civil Service Commission by Mayor Patterson is hereby confirmed.

The above Resolution was approved by roll call by the City Council of the City of Benicia at a regular meeting of said Council held on the 19th day of May 2015 and adopted by the following vote:

Ayes:

Noes:

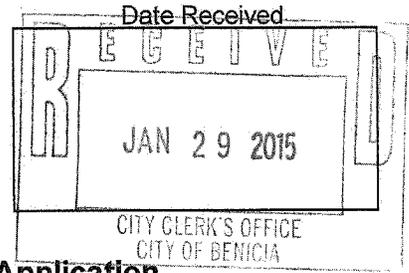
Absent:

Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Lisa Wolfe, City Clerk

Date



City of Benicia Board/Commission/Committee Application

It is the intent of the City Council to have Boards, Commissions or Committees composed of people from all geographical, social, environmental and economic sectors of the community and to avoid potential conflicts of interest.

Please check the board, commission, or committee you wish to apply for:

- Arts and Culture Commission
- Benicia Housing Authority Board of Commissioners
- Board of Library Trustees
- Civil Service Commission
- Economic Development Board
- Finance, Audit & Budget Committee
- Historic Preservation Review Commission
- Human Services & Arts Board
- Open Government Commission
- Parks, Recreation & Cemetery Commission
- Planning Commission
- Sustainability Commission
- Sky Valley Open Space Committee
- Uniform Code Board of Appeals

Name: Gary N. Montgomery

Address: _____

Phone: (Work) N/A - Retired (Home) _____

(Cell) _____ Fax: _____

Email: _____ + _____ Years as Benicia resident: 4

Occupation/Employer: Retired from DC - San Diego, 2012

Please note your most recent community or civic volunteer experience: tutor for Literacy program - Benicia, San Rafael, Sacramento.

Please describe any applicable experience/training: work experience with Civil Service Commissions in L.A. ^{City of} Riverside, Ventura Counties.

All applications are considered public records and will be retained in an active file for at least one year from date of receipt.

Signature: [Handwritten Signature] Date: 1-28-15



Civil Service Commission Application

In addition to completing the City of Benicia Board/Commission/Committee Application form, please respond to the following questions:

1. What interests you about this Commission? I am a strong believer in the civil service merit system. Avoiding politicizing the public personnel process is basic to providing competent, professional employees. I believe in a positive disciplinary system which emphasizes corrective action through progressively more severe supervisor/manager interventions.

2. Do you have any experience in the area of human resources, employee relations, and/or supervising/managing employees or programs?

I have extensive experience in public personnel administration, especially in wage and salary, labor relations, and classification functions. As Hospital Administrator for the state, I supervised 600 employees. In my personal business I supervised 20-50 employees. As the manager of Personnel & Administration in Venture County I supervised 30 employees.

3. What knowledge and skills could you bring to the City of Benicia if appointed to this commission?

I am an analyst by profession, training, and attitude. I pride myself in being sensitive to multi-cultural issues, in human resources contexts, in addition to my daily personal interactions. I readily work for compromise and mutually beneficial resolution of competing interests. Because of my varied employment and educational experiences I am able to see both sides of issues and formulate innovative solutions to problems.

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE - MAY 19, 2015
PRESENTATIONS**

DATE : May 12, 2015

TO : City Council

FROM : City Attorney

SUBJECT : **AWARDS PRESENTATION TO WINNERS OF THE LAW DAY MAGNA CARTA CONTEST**

RECOMMENDATION:

In conjunction with representatives of the Open Government Commission, the Library Board, the Arts and Culture Commission and the Poet Laureate, award the prizes to the participants and winners of the Law Day contests.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The theme for this year's Law Day is "Magna Carta: Symbol of Freedom Under Law" honoring the 800th Anniversary of the sealing of Magna Carta in 1215. City Council issued a proclamation for Law Day. This year's activities in celebration of Law Day included work with the schools, various City's commissions and the Poet Laureate. The awards tonight celebrates the creative work of local residents.

BUDGET INFORMATION:

The prizes and mementos were donated by local attorneys Carol Langford, Steve Gizzi and Heather Mc Laughlin.

BACKGROUND:

The American Bar Association first proposed the idea of Law Day in 1957 and ever since, May 1st has been a day to celebrate. In addition to the Council proclamation, Law Day activities included assisting Jennifer Smith, a Benicia Middle School English teacher with mock trials using "The Flying Machine", a Ray Bradbury short story. Local attorney Ian Fuentesilla and I were judges for the mock trials. The Open Government Commission also hosted an expanded contest using the Magna Carta as the theme.

The contests included (1) an art contest showing how the Magna Carta is at work in 2015, (2) a one page essay contest on the subject "how George Washington was defending the Magna Carta during the Revolutionary War", (3) a one page essay contest on "how English liberties that originated in the Magna

Carta are being preserved by the United States", and (4) a poem on the Magna Carta. The Open Government Commission collaborated with other City Commissions on the Law Day efforts. Using their expertise, Arts and Culture Commission members Susan Garske and Patty Gavin served as judges for the submitted artwork, Library Board Trustees Mary Eichbauer and Sandra Kozak and the City's Poet Laureate Don Peery, as judge for the essays and poems.

Allison Angell, Youth Services Coordinator at the Library and Brandi Bette Smead Teen Services Coordinator at the Library, assisted with promoting art projects and essays with their respective youth groups. Press releases were included in the City Manager's Report, and also on the City's Facebook page. The press release was also sent to the Benicia Elementary Schools, the Benicia Middle School and the Benicia High School contacts, and the Benicia Superintendent of Schools for distribution and posting.

Thanks to the generosity of Carol Langford and Steve Gizzi, Benicia Downtown Dollars are being awarded to the participants (\$5), second place (\$35) and the winners (\$50) of the contests.

| ART | Name | Prize |
|------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Coloring | Atticus Cardwell, Kindergarten | \$5 |
| Coloring | Morgan Fry, 4 th grade | \$35 |
| Coloring | Gracie Way, 7 th grade | \$50 |
| Coloring | Serina Hartinger, college freshman | \$5 |

| ESSAY-POEM | Name | Prize |
|---|---|--------------|
| <i>Untitled</i> | Wyatt Fry, 6 th grade | \$35 |
| <i>Choose Your Destiny, an interactive book</i> | Allison Angel, adult | \$5 |
| <i>The Magna Carta and George</i> | Maximilian Rex Burgess-Shannon, 5 th grade | \$50 |
| <i>Washington's Choice</i> | Serina Hartinger, college freshman | \$5 |
| <i>Preservation of the Magna Carta</i> | Serina Hartinger, college freshman | \$5 |

The Open Government Commission and the Office of the City Attorney wish to thank the local attorneys for sponsorships, the Benicia Unified School District for their assistance, the Benicia Public Library staff, the Benicia Library Board of Trustees, the Arts and Culture Commission, Benicia's Poet Laureate, and all the participants!

Attachments:

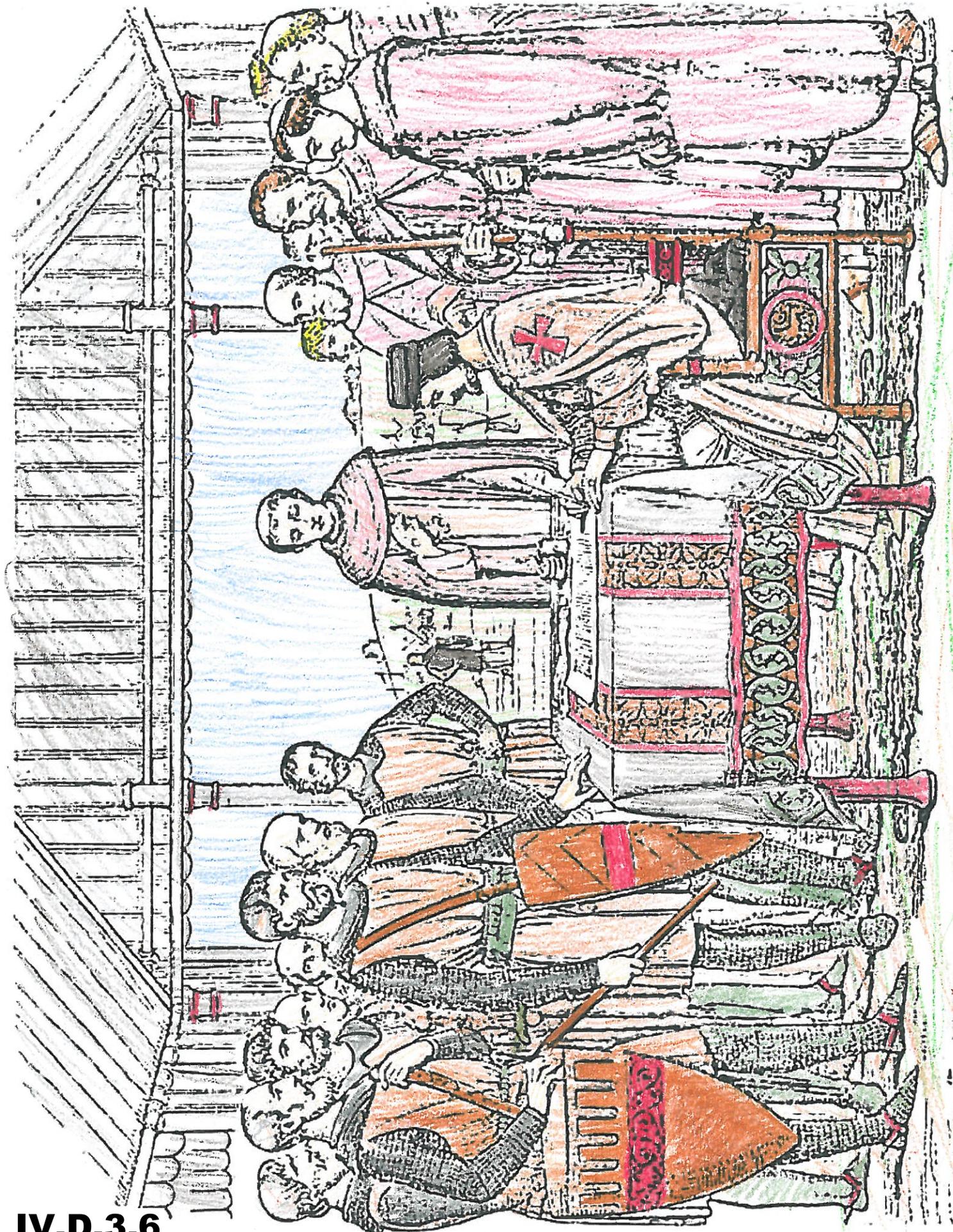
- Winning Entries



6921

6921-

By Atticus Cardwell



IV.D.3.6

By Morgan Fry



By Gracie Way

King
15

The Writ Of

IV.D.3.8



Habeas Corpus

Serina Hartinger

By Serina Hartinger

The Magna Carta was the result of the Angevin Kings' disastrous and financial administration. The Magna Carta is truly great because it was the first legal document to establish that leaders didn't have arbitrary power granted under Divine Authority, but instead were subject to the law of the land.

George Washington and the other patriots were convinced that they were upholding British liberties. Their appeal is to preserve the rights of Englishmen against a threat from the crown. Magna Carta served to inspire and justify action in liberties defense. The document is a symbol of liberty as the American colonies sought independence. When the residents of Boston first took arms against the crown, the seal of the Massachusetts Bay colony featured the image of a militiaman with a sword in one hand and the Magna Carta in the other.

Preservation of the Magna Carta

By: Serina Hartinger

Those rights that are naturally deserved,
Must never be swerved,
And definitely not disturbed,
In their attempt to preserve.

Sure they may undergo a new name,
With maybe a new aim,
But those rights will never go to shame,
So long as we keep them within their frame.

When Manga Carta gave birth,
The US Constitution was unearthed.
There was no need to nurse,
For this document was not perverse.

With the wave of a wand,
English Liberties jumped across the pond,
And might I add were very well spawned,
Over which the people and government bond.

The Magna Carta and George

The General of independence

The freedom fighter

The father of liberty

The mother of memories

The treasure of the revolution

The Great Charter

The Magna Carta and her
defender

by Maximilian Rex Burgess-Shannon

Washington's Choice

By: Serina Hartinger

King George's pockets were greedy,

He was far too needy.

The Manga Carta and the US Constitution were left with no voice,

So they gave Washington one simple choice.

Fight for an Englishmen's rights,

Or kiss the Kings oversized tights?

The Manga Carta and the US Constitution waited,

And the King began to feel fated.

These are the rights George Washington was defending,

While he and his soldiers were most certainly unrelenting.

The Manga Carta and the US Constitution rejoiced,

Because Washington won them back their voice.

MINUTES OF THE
REGULAR MEETING – CITY COUNCIL
May 05, 2015

City Council Chambers, City Hall, 250 East L Street, complete proceedings of which are recorded on tape.

I. CALL TO ORDER:

Mayor Patterson called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

II. CLOSED SESSION:

III. CONVENE OPEN SESSION:

A. ROLL CALL

All other Council Members were present.

Council Member Campbell arrived at 8:05 p.m.

B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Chief Upson led the Pledge of Allegiance.

C. REFERENCE TO THE FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS OF THE PUBLIC.

IV. ANNOUNCEMENTS/PROCLAMATIONS/APPOINTMENTS/PRESENTATIONS:

A. ANNOUNCEMENTS

1. Announcement of action taken at Closed Session, if any.

2. Openings on Boards and Commissions:

Arts & Culture Commission
1 unexpired term
Open until filled

Finance Committee
1 full term
Open until filled

Human Services Board

1 unexpired term
Open until filled

SolTrans Public Advisory Committee
1 full term
Open until filled

**3. Boards and Commissions - Council Subcommittee
Recommendation:**

Subcommittee recommendation of Gary Montgomery to the Civil Service Commission for a full term ending January 31, 2018

Subcommittee recommendation to Mayor of Michael Pretzer to the Open Government Commission for an unexpired term ending January 31, 2018

Additional Board and Commission Applications: Alfred Ignacio, Civil Service Commission

4. Mayor's Office Hours:

B. PROCLAMATIONS

1. **IN RECOGNITION OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES WEEK - MAY 17-23, 2015**
2. **IN RECOGNITION OF NATIONAL PRESERVATION MONTH**
3. **IN RECOGNITION OF OLDER AMERICAN'S MONTH**

C. APPOINTMENTS

1. **Appointment of Elizabeth Radtke to the Planning Commission for an unexpired term ending January 31, 2016**

RESOLUTION 15-43 - A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA CONFIRMING THE MAYOR'S APPOINTMENT OF ELIZABETH RADTKE TO THE BENICIA PLANNING COMMISSION TO FILL AN UNEXPIRED TERM ENDING JANUARY 31, 2016

On motion of Mayor Patterson Council adopted Resolution 15-43, on roll call by the following vote:

Ayes: Patterson, Strawbridge, Schwartzman, Hughes
Noes: (None)

D. PRESENTATIONS

1. MARIN CLEAN ENERGY (MCE) IMPLEMENTATION - UPDATE FROM ALLISON KIRK

Allison Kirk, MCE, reviewed the staff report.

Council Member Schwartzman and Ms. Kirk discussed the issue of verifiable information.

Council Member Strawbridge and Ms. Kirk discussed the issue of automatic enrollment, previous meetings (14) where the issue of CCA and/or MCE was discussed, the recent information received regarding MCE's partnership with Tesla, and how to get information out to commercial businesses in Benicia.

Public Comment:

1. Dennis Lowry - Mr. Lowry discussed concerns about MCE, and the recent activities of Benician's Against Marin clean energy.

Mayor Patterson reviewed the Council's voting process and decision on Marin Clean Energy.

V. ADOPTION OF AGENDA:

Brad Kilger, City Manager, stated that item VII.C would be continued to a meeting in June, 2015.

On motion of Council Member Schwartzman, seconded by Council Member Strawbridge, Council adopted the Agenda, as amended, on roll call by the following vote:

Ayes: Patterson, Strawbridge, Schwartzman, Hughes

Noes: (None)

VI. OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT:

A. WRITTEN COMMENT

Three items received (copies on file).

B. PUBLIC COMMENT

1. Council Member Strawbridge - Council Member Strawbridge discussed the recent 'Open Studios' event, and the work that Wolf Communications

has done to promote tourism in Benicia.

VII. CONSENT CALENDAR:

Council pulled item VII.E for discussion.

Item VII.C was pulled from the agenda during the adoption of the agenda.

- A. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE APRIL 21, 2015 REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING**
- B. PURCHASE OF PORTABLE RADIOS FOR FIRE DEPARTMENT OPERATIONS**

RESOLUTION 15-44 - A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF THIRTY FIVE (35) MOTOROLA APX 4000 PORTABLE RADIOS FROM DAY WIRELESS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SIGN THE PURCHASE ORDER

- C. CITY OF BENICIA ARTS AND CULTURE COMMISSION POLICY ON DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS FOR GRANTEEES AND FUNDRAISING**

This item was continued to the June 2, 2015 City Council meeting.

- D. SECOND READING AND ADOPTION OF STORMWATER ORDINANCE**

ORDINANCE 15-1- AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA UPDATING AND AMENDING CHAPTER 15.64 (STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND DISCHARGE CONTROL) TO INCORPORATE AMENDMENTS ADOPTED BY THE STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD PERTAINING TO URBAN STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND DISCHARGE CONTROLS

- E. REVIEW OF MARCH WATER REPORT**

Graham Wadsworth, Public Works Director, reviewed the staff report.

Mayor Patterson and Staff discussed clarification on the State's orders on water cutbacks. They discussed the need to post how to calculate the gallons/person/day on the City's website, the need to get the information out on how much water is required for trees/fruit trees, the drought tolerant plants in the City's medians, and the importance of getting information out to the citizens.

Public Comment:

None

On motion of Council Member Hughes, seconded by Council Member Strawbridge, Council received the March water report, on roll call by the following vote:

Ayes: Patterson, Strawbridge, Schwartzman, Hughes

Noes: (None)

F. INTRODUCTION AND FIRST READING OF AN AMENDMENT TO THE ZONING ORDINANCE FOR MINOR EDITS TO CLARIFY TEXT AND ELIMINATE DISCREPANCIES, AFTER A DETERMINATION THAT THE TEXT AMENDMENT IS EXEMPT FROM CEQA

ORDINANCE 15- - AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA AMENDING VARIOUS SECTIONS OF TITLE 17 (ZONING) FOR MINOR EDITS TO CHANGE THE TITLE OF THE DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR, CLARIFY TEXT AND ELIMINATE DISCREPANCIES, AND REPEALING CHAPTERS 17.46 (USE REGULATIONS SUMMARY) AND 17.48 (PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS SUMMARY) IN THEIR ENTIRETY

G. Approval to waive the reading of all ordinances introduced and adopted pursuant to this agenda.

VIII. BUSINESS ITEMS:

A. INTRODUCTION TO THE FY 2015-17 GENERAL FUND BUDGET AND REVIEW OF PROPOSED FY 2015-17 BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Karin Schnaider, Finance Director, reviewed the first half of the staff report covering the General Fund proposed budget.

Mayor Patterson and Staff discussed whether the budget reflected the Franchise Tax Board's current action that reduces the gasoline tax, the City's fee increases, and clarification on transfers in/out.

Council Member Campbell and Staff discussed the issue of capturing the cost of allocations from the Water and Wastewater funds.

Council Member Hughes and Staff discussed the digital billboards revenues, and how much would be used for infrastructure improvements in the Industrial Park, and whether the Benicia Industrial Park Association (BIPA) had been involved.

Council Member Strawbridge and Staff discussed why the election budget was projected higher, especially since the City of Vallejo would be joining the even-

year elections. Staff would look into this issue.

Public Comment:

None

Ms. Schnaider reviewed the second half of the staff report covering the project priority list.

Council Member Schwartzman and Staff discussed how long the City has been in the situation with the non-compatible software (at least 10 years), the extra time, work, entries, etc. that it has caused, the importance of upgrading the finance software, and concern regarding the cost of the PMC contract.

Council Member Campbell and Staff discussed why Sonoma State was no longer involved in the Climate Action Plan Coordinator's (CAP) position, and concern about using the VIP funds for the CAP Coordinator position, as it might not leave much for other things.

Vice Mayor Hughes and Staff discussed the \$1.2 million in onetime monies, and support for the funds for the Arsenal clean-up and the St. Augustine flooding issue. He was concerned there was not anything in the report to address the City's water supply, the cost of the broadband project in the Industrial Park, and concern regarding the cost of the CAP Coordinator position.

Council Member Strawbridge and Staff discussed the one-time expenditures, the St. Augustine Flood Relief Project, what the Measure C funds will do for the Industrial Park, and the need to focus on investment with return.

Mayor Patterson and Staff discussed the St. Augustine Flood Relief Project and the issue of redundancy, insurance recovery in the Arsenal clean-up, the need for an analysis for sound walls near Lori Drive, and the possibility of separating the CAP coordinator position and the Technical Assistance positions.

Mayor Patterson stated there was concurrence on the level one projects. There was concurrence for the first year of funding for the CAP coordinator position, but the 2nd year would go back to the Community Sustainability Commission (CSC) for discussion.

Public Comment:

1. Dennis Lowry - Mr. Lowry discussed the need to cost out the items on the budget, the City's 20% reserve, and the need for annotations regarding state laws.
2. Michael Clarke - Mr. Clarke discussed concern regarding the decline in sales tax in the Industrial Park, and the need to increase funding to invest

in the Industrial Park.

3. Sharon Maher - Ms. Maher discussed the CAP Coordinator contract.
4. Kathy Kerridge - Ms. Kerridge discussed the importance of the CAP Coordinator position.
5. Jack Russell - Mr. Russell discussed the need to make bold decisions to move the Industrial Park/City forward.

Mayor Patterson stated there was concurrence on the three one-time expenditures, one year with PMC for the CAP Coordinator position, and Council will get feedback from the CSC on how the second year of the contract would be structured.

Council Member Campbell asked staff to ask the CSC if they would be funding other projects next year, as they are running out of money.

Council Member Strawbridge suggested negotiating with PMC on the cost of the contract.

B. REVIEW OF FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR HUMAN SERVICES BOARD AND ARTS AND CULTURE COMMISSION GRANTS AND OVERVIEW OF OTHER CITY DONATIONS

RESOLUTION 15-45 - A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA ACCEPTING THE RECOMMENDED FUNDING FOR THE FY 2015-17 HUMAN SERVICES AND ARTS AND CULTURE GRANTS AND OTHER CITY DONATIONS

Anne Cardwell, Assistant City Manager, and Dian Smikahl, Library Director, reviewed the staff report.

Council Member Campbell and Staff discussed aligning the CSC's schedule with the Arts & Culture and Human Services, and clarification on what the miscellaneous donations were.

Mayor Patterson asked Staff to clarify what the business loans and grants were.

Vice Mayor Hughes and Staff discussed the Human Services Board's requests and the Arts & Culture Commission's requests, and Staff's recommendations for funding.

Council Member Strawbridge and Staff discussed the issue of the crossing guards, why the funding was decreased, and the possibility of going back to the Benicia Unified School District to see if they would assume more of the cost. They discussed how consistent the grant requests from the groups are.

Public Comment:

1. Patty Gavin - Ms. Gavin discussed support for the grant request from the Arts & Culture Commission, and the fact that 'arts mean business.'
2. Barry Robinson - Ms. Robinson spoke in support of the grant funding for Arts Benicia.
3. Jim Stevenson - Mr. Stevenson spoke in support of the grant funding for Benicia Literary Arts.
4. Dan Clark - Mr. Clark spoke in support of the grant funding for the Benicia Old Town Theatre Group (BOTTG).
5. Susan Street - Ms. Street spoke in support of the Arts & Culture Commission grants.
6. Roy Stutzman - Mr. Stutzman spoke in support of the grant funding for the Benicia State Parks Association.
7. Larnie Fox - Mr. Fox spoke in support of the grant funding for Arts Benicia. Council Member Strawbridge and Mr. Fox discussed why Arts Benicia's request was lower than the prior year.
8. Elizabeth du Huart - Ms. du Huart spoke in support of the grant funding for the Benicia Historical Museum.
9. Mike Kaplan - Mr. Kaplan clarified the donations the Human Services Board receives. He spoke in support for the funding for their five grantees.
10. Johnathan Pasco - Mr. Pasco spoke in support of the grant funding for Arts Benicia.
11. Tom Stanton - Mr. Stanton spoke in support of the grant funding for Benicia Literary Arts and Arts Benicia.
12. Lee Wilder Snyder - Ms. Wilder Snyder spoke in support of the grant funding for Arts Benicia.
13. Bob Nelson - Mr. Nelson spoke in support of the grant funding for Arts Benicia and the other Arts groups.
14. Citizen - The citizen spoke in support of the grant funding for Arts Benicia.

Vice Mayor Hughes discussed support for the status quo budget, and support for an across-the-board increase of 10-15% increase for all groups.

Council Member Campbell discussed support for increasing the grant funding to a higher number.

Mayor Patterson discussed the importance of the arts to the City's economy, the fairness of the grant awards (Human Services Board and Arts & Culture Commission), past grant awards and grant cut backs, the hits Arts Benicia has taken over the past few years, and the need to diversify the City's economy. She would like to honor the original request by Arts Benicia at \$45,000.

Council Member Strawbridge discussed the importance of economic development and tourism. She discussed support for Arts Benicia, BOTTG, and the other arts grantees. She would like to bring Arts Benicia back up to their

original request, and raise the amounts for the rest of the applicants.

Council Member Schwartzman discussed Council Member Hughes' suggestion to raise the grant amounts across the board (10%), as it was a fair decision.

Vice Mayor Hughes discussed the recommendation to raise the arts grants. He discussed concern that the Human Services grantees would not get an increase. He would prefer to make it fair for all and make an across-the-board increase for all grantees.

Council Member Campbell discussed the donations to the Human Services fund, and the need to decide whether Council would make an across-the-board increase, or single out specific groups.

Mayor Patterson suggested making a motion to not make any changes to the Human Services Board funds, increase Arts Benicia by \$15,000, and increase BOTTG by \$1,000.

Staff and Council discussed the City's budget (revenues and expenditures) and their comfort level with the proposed increases.

Council Member Schwartzman discussed support for making a 10% increase across the board (and removing the donations prior to calculating the 10%).

Council Member Hughes made a motion to increase the funding by 15% across-the-board to all grantees. The motion died for lack of a second.

Council Member Campbell made a motion to fund Arts Benicia at \$45,000, and BOTTG an additional \$1,000. Council Member Strawbridge seconded the motion.

Council Member Hughes clarified that the motion on the table was to increase the two groups and leave all the other groups at the recommended amounts.

Council discussed the affects the motion would have on the City's budget reserve. Council Member Campbell stated if it affected the reserve, it needed to get four yes votes.

Council Member Strawbridge asked to amend the motion to increase BOTTG to a total of \$12,000, and increase the rest of the Arts & Culture Commission grant amounts by 10%. Council Member Campbell suggested increasing the Human Services grant funds by 5% as well. Council Members Campbell and Strawbridge accepted the amendments to the motion.

Council Members Schwartzman and Hughes discussed concern about not increasing the Human Services grant funds equally (10%).

City Clerk Wolfe asked for clarification on whether the vote required a super majority. Mayor Patterson indicated Council would seek Staff's advice on that.

On motion of Vice Mayor Campbell, seconded by Council Member Strawbridge, Council adopted Resolution 15-45, as amended, on roll call by the following vote:

Ayes: Patterson, Strawbridge, Campbell

Noes: Hughes, Schwartzman

IX. ADJOURNMENT:

Mayor Patterson adjourned the meeting at 11:17 p.m.

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE - MAY 19, 2015
CONSENT CALENDAR**

DATE : May 6, 2015

TO : City Council

FROM : Community Development Director

SUBJECT : **SECOND READING AND ADOPTION OF AN ORDINANCE FOR MINOR EDITS TO TITLE 17 (ZONING ORDINANCE) TO CLARIFY TEXT AND ELIMINATE DISCREPANCIES, AFTER A DETERMINATION THAT THE PROJECT IS EXEMPT FROM CEQA**

RECOMMENDATION:

Conduct a second reading and adopt the ordinance to amend the Benicia Municipal Code Title 17 (Zoning Ordinance) for minor edits to clarify text and eliminate discrepancies, after a determination that the project is exempt from CEQA.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The proposed amendments to Title 17 of the Benicia Municipal Code (Zoning Ordinance) are intended to clarify applicability, correct notations, and eliminate discrepancies that have occurred over time as the Zoning Ordinance was amended. The amendments are minor and limited in scope and will not change the substance of the regulations.

BUDGET INFORMATION:

There are no direct impacts to the budget associated with this project.

SUMMARY:

The current Zoning Ordinance was first adopted in 1987 and has been updated through subsequent amendments over the years. Over time, minor errors and discrepancies have accumulated in the document. Additionally, staff has identified some areas in need of clarification or correction to reflect current City regulations.

The proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance are intended to clarify applicability, correct notations, and eliminate discrepancies that have occurred over time as the Zoning Ordinance was amended. The recommended edits were presented to the Planning Commission on April 9, 2015 for a recommendation to City Council.

City Council First Reading

The City Council introduced the ordinance and conducted a first reading on May 5, 2015. There was no public comment and no changes to the draft ordinance.

Attachment:

- Draft Ordinance

CITY OF BENICIA

ORDINANCE NO. 15-

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA AMENDING VARIOUS SECTIONS OF TITLE 17 (ZONING) FOR MINOR EDITS TO CHANGE THE TITLE OF THE DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR, CLARIFY TEXT AND ELIMINATE DISCREPANCIES, AND REPEALING CHAPTERS 17.46 (USE REGULATIONS SUMMARY) AND 17.48 (PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS SUMMARY) IN THEIR ENTIRETY

WHEREAS, the Zoning Ordinance was adopted in 1987 and has been subsequently amended over time; and

WHEREAS, the City has identified minor errors and discrepancies that have accumulated in the Zoning Ordinance and additionally identified the need for clarification or revision to reflect current City regulations; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendments are minor and technical in nature and do not alter the substance of the Municipal Code; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendments to Title 17 of the BMC are exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Section 1501(b)(3), the "general rule" exemption, which states that where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is exempt from CEQA. The proposed amendments merely clarify existing regulations and do not result in a substantive change to the regulations; and

WHEREAS, on April 9, 2015, the Planning Commission conducted a duly noticed public hearing on the draft ordinance, received public testimony, and recommended City Council approval of the zoning text amendments; and

WHEREAS, on May 5, 2015, the City Council introduced and conducted a first reading of the draft ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA HEREBY ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1.

Subsection B of section 17.08.020 (General rules for applicability of zoning regulations) of Chapter 17.08 (Organization, Applicability and Interpretation) of Title 17 (Zoning) is amended to read as follows:

B. Relation to Streets and Rights-of-Way. Public streets, utilities, and other rights-of-

way shall be in the same zoning district as contiguous property. Where contiguous properties are classified in different zoning districts, the centerline of the street or right-of-way shall be the district boundary. The permitted use of such streets, utilities and rights-of-way shall be construed to include those uses and improvements necessary for vehicular transportation pedestrian and bicycle ways, or other related purposes to serve the general public. Private or proprietary use of such land, irrespective of whether it is permitted by the underlying Zoning District, shall be permitted only in accordance with the other applicable provisions and permitting requirements of this Municipal Code.

Section 2.

Notes L-3 and (P) of Section 17.24.020 (RS, RM and RH Districts: Land Use Regulations) of Chapter 17.24 (Residential Districts) of Title 17 (Zoning) are amended to correct the title of Community Development Director as follows:

L-3 Community development director use permit required.

(P) Community development director may approve use permits for large family day care homes caring for nine to 14 children, as defined in Chapter 3.4 of the California Health and Safety Code.

Section 3.

Section 17.28.020 (CC, CO, CG and CW districts- Land use regulations) of Chapter 17.28 (Commercial Districts) of Title 17 (Zoning) is amended to correct the notations for “Utilities, Major” and “Waste Facility” to read as follows:

| | CC | CO | CG | CW | Additional Regulations |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|------------------------|
| Public and Semipublic | | | | | |
| Utilities, Major | U | U | U | U | |
| Waste Facility | - | - | - | - | |

Section 4.

Notes L-8, L-15 and L-16 of Section 17.28.020 (CC, CO, CG and CW districts- Land use regulations) of Chapter 17.28 (Commercial Districts) of Title 17 (Zoning) are amended to correct the title of Community Development Director to read as follows:

L-8 Community development director use permit required only for dance and music studios. If the following conditions are met, the public works and community development director may waive the use permit requirement and approve the use upon issuance of a zoning permit:

1. The proposed use is located in an existing structure which is completely enclosed and soundproofed, or is located at least 300 feet away from the property line of the nearest residential use;
2. The proposed use will not operate prior to 7:00 a.m. Monday through Saturday, or prior to 8:00 a.m. Sunday, or after 10:00 p.m. any day of the week.

L-15 Community development director use permit required. If the following conditions are met, the public works and community development director may waive the use permit requirement and approve the use upon issuance of a zoning permit:

1. The proposed use is located in an existing structure which is entirely enclosed, and no outside facilities are proposed;
2. For animal hospitals, or where boarding or overnight care facilities are proposed, the use is located in a soundproofed and air-conditioned facility.

L-16 Community development director use permit required.

Section 5.

Notes L-17 and L-20 of Section 17.32.020 (IG, IL, IW and IP districts – Land use regulations) of Chapter 17.32 (Industrial Districts) of Title 17 (Zoning) are amended to correct the title of Community Development Director as follows:

L-17 Only truck and equipment repair primarily serving industrial activities are permitted by right; a community development director use permit is required for automobile repair and for repair services that cater to the general public. If the following conditions are met, the community development director may waive the use permit requirement and approve the use upon issuance of a zoning permit:

1. The proposed use is located in an existing structure on a major arterial or on a street which connects to a major arterial, and is readily accessible to residential and commercial areas;
2. No outdoor repair or maintenance activities are proposed in conjunction with the use;
3. No outdoor storage of vehicles or equipment will take place during nonbusiness hours;
4. The applicant can demonstrate that the proposed site will meet zoning ordinance parking requirements.

L-20 Community development director use permit required. If the following conditions are met, the community development director may waive the use permit requirement and approve the use upon issuance of a zoning permit:

1. The proposed use is located in an existing structure which is entirely enclosed, and no outside facilities are proposed;
2. For animal hospitals, or where boarding or overnight care facilities are proposed, the use is located in a soundproofed and air-conditioned facility.

Section 6.

Chapter 17.46 (Use Regulations Summary) of Title 17 (Zoning) is hereby repealed in its entirety.

Section 7.

Chapter 17.48 (Property Development Regulations Summary) of Title 17 (Zoning) is hereby repealed in its entirety.

Section 8.

Chapter 17.70 (Site Regulations) of Title 17 (Zoning) is hereby renamed "General Regulations".

Section 9.

Subsection (B) (Exemptions) of Section 17.70.250 (Wireless communications facilities) of Chapter 17.70 (Site Regulations) of Title 17 (Zoning) is amended to correct an erroneous reference as follows:

B. Exemptions. Each exempt facility shall fully comply with other applicable requirements of the municipal code to the extent not specifically exempted in this subsection including, but not limited to, adopted building, electrical, plumbing, mechanical, and fire codes. The following wireless communication facilities are exempt from the standards of this section, except as noted in subsection (C) of this section:

1. Direct broadcast satellite antennas and multipoint distribution services antennas measuring one meter or less in diameter (or diagonal measurement); and
2. Television broadcast system antennas designed to receive only television broadcast signals;
3. Satellite earth station antennas designed to receive and/or transmit radio frequency signals directly to and/or from a satellite measuring two meters or less in diameter (or diagonal measurement);

4. Amateur radio antennas. Antennas and antenna structures constructed by or for FCC-licensed amateur radio operators that comply with the following provisions:

- a. The antenna structure, when fully extended, measures 35 feet or less in height, and measures 24 inches or less in diameter or width;
- b. The antenna boom measures 20 feet or less in length and is three inches or less in diameter;
- c. No antenna element exceeds 32 feet in length or two inches in diameter or width, with the exception of mid-element tuning devices which shall not exceed six inches in diameter or width; and
- d. The turning radius of any antenna does not exceed 26 feet;

5. Public communication facilities, including personal wireless services, used and maintained by the city, or any fire district, school district, hospital, ambulance service, governmental agency, or similar public or semipublic use;

6. Private, noncommercial wireless communications facilities or systems contained entirely on-site for the purpose of serving the premises upon which the facility is located and having no potential visual, noise, thermal or radio frequency interference impacts to surrounding properties or the community;

7. Replacement of duly permitted facilities or equipment of a minor nature that does not increase the number or height of antennas or significantly expand the size or capacity of the equipment cabinet or ancillary related equipment;

8. Any facility specifically exempted from City regulation by the rules and regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) or the provisions of a permit issued by the California Public Utilities Commission.

Section 10.

Subsection (C)(4) of Section 17.70.250 (Wireless communications facilities) of Chapter 17.70 (Site Regulations) of Title 17 (Zoning) is amended to correct an erroneous reference as follows:

4. No antenna, except for amateur radio antennas as provided in subsection (B)(4) above, may exceed 15 feet, as measured from ground level immediately under the antenna to the highest point of the antenna or any appurtenance attached to it; however, the community development director may approve mounting an antenna on the rear half of a roof if no other feasible location exists, and all other applicable criteria of this subsection (C) are met. The justification for rooftop mounting shall be submitted with an application for a zoning permit.

Section 11.

The first paragraph of Section 17.74.030 (Off-street parking and loading spaces required) of Chapter 17.74 (Off-Street Parking and Loading Regulations) of Title 17 (Zoning) is amended to correct the title of Community Development Director as follows. Table 1 remains the same.

Independently accessible off-street parking and loading spaces shall be provided in accord with the following Table 1 and Schedules A and B. For off-street loading, references in Schedule A are to Schedule B, which sets space requirements and standards for different groups of use classifications and sizes of buildings. References to spaces per square foot are to be computed on the basis of gross floor area unless otherwise specified, and shall include allocations of shared restroom, halls and lobby area, but shall exclude area for vertical circulation, stairs or elevators. Where the use is undetermined, the community development director shall determine the probable use and the number of parking and loading spaces required. In order to make this determination, the community development director may require the submission of survey data from an applicant or collected at an applicant's expense.

Section 12.

Severability. If any section, subsection, phrase or clause of this ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this and each section, subsection, phrase or clause thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, phrase or clauses be declared unconstitutional on their face or as applied.

On motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 5th day of May, 2015, and adopted at a regular meeting of the Council held on the 19th of May 2015, by the following vote:

Ayes:

Noes:

Absent:

Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Lisa Wolfe, City Clerk

Date

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE - MAY 19, 2015
CONSENT CALENDAR

DATE : May 13, 2015

TO : City Manager

FROM : Finance Director

SUBJECT : **BUDGET TO ACTUAL REPORTS FOR ALL FUNDS FOR THE QUARTER ENDING MARCH 31, 2015 AND AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 BUDGET**

RECOMMENDATION:

Receive and file the Budget to Actual Reports: All Funds for the Quarter ending March 31, 2015 (FY 14-15 Q3) and adopt the resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2014-2015 budget to include amendments as of second quarter.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City Council adopted the original biennial budget for FY 2013-2015 on July 23, 2013 and the current amended budget on August 19, 2014. As part of the City's continuing budget review and amendment process, staff has presented the Third Quarter Budget to Actuals with a preliminary analysis for FY 2014-2015 revenues and expenditures. This report will be going to the Finance Committee on May 28, 2015.

BUDGET INFORMATION:

There are sufficient funds available to support the amendments as presented. The General Fund fiscal impact for FY 2014-2015 is \$297,230. These items include the processing of Memorandum of Understanding amendments approved through employee negotiations and minor amendments to Parks Department. These amendments were considered in both the ten-year forecast and in the proposed budget presented to the City Council on May 5, 2015. This action is only to record the previous direction from Council.

GENERAL PLAN:

There is no impact on the City's General Plan.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

Relevant Strategic Plan Goals and Strategies:
Strategy Issue #3: Strengthening Economic and Fiscal Conditions
Strategy #4: Manage City finances prudently

BACKGROUND:

The Budget to Actual Report: All Funds reflects the cumulative revenue, expenditures, and transfers for all budgeted funds as of March 31, 2015. The report compares the fund's actuals and encumbrances (committed expenditures) to the current approved budget. The reports have been sorted and segregated by fund-group type: Governmental Fund-types (General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Debt Service Funds) and the Proprietary Fund-types (Internal Service Funds, Wastewater Funds, Water Funds, and Marina Fund).

The financial reports attached are produced from the accounting software and meet the standards of providing budget to actual comparisons on both a monthly amount and cumulative. The reports provide an expansive view of revenues (receipts), department summary of expenditures (disbursements), and provide each fund's beginning and ending fund balance as of the March 31, 2015. If there are questions about the amounts incurred or the budget, the Finance Department is prepared to answer or follow up after research.

General Fund

As of March 31, 2015, the General Fund department expenditures are approximately 69.2% of the operating budget and total revenue collections are 58.9% of the budget. Staff will be working on year end projections following the April 2015 revenues and expenditures.

Attachment:

- March 31, 2015 Income Statement by Fund: All Funds

FY 2014-2015 AMENDMENTS

GENERAL FUND

| GENERAL FUND 10/11 | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Expense | TOTAL AMENDMENT |
| Various Div - MOU/Holiday/Vacation | 272,230 |
| Parks | 25,000 |
| Total Amendments | 297,230 |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

| REVENUE | TOTAL AMENDMENT |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Police ATOD Grant 41 | 26,225 |
| Total Amendments | 26,225 |

| EXPENSE | TOTAL AMENDMENT |
|---|-----------------|
| Gas Tax 17 | 345 |
| Police ATOD Grant 41 | 26,225 |
| Lighting & Landscaping Funds 52, 56, 71, 72, 73 | 3,100 |
| Library Measure B 83 | 8,300 |
| Total Amendments | 37,970 |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

| EXPENSE | TOTAL AMENDMENT |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Traffic Mitigation 34 | (48,300) |
| Total Amendments | (48,300) |

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

| REVENUE | TOTAL AMENDMENT |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Administrative Services ISF Fund 111 | 1,690 |
| Equipment Services ISF Fund 112 | 2,430 |
| Total Amendments | 4,120 |

| EXPENSE | TOTAL AMENDMENT |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Workers Comp ISF Fund 110 | 830 |
| Administrative Services ISF Fund 111 | 1,690 |
| Equipment Services ISF Fund 112 | 2,430 |
| Total Amendments | 4,950 |

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

| WASTEWATER | TOTAL AMENDMENT |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Wastewater Operations 14 | 24,250 |
| Total Amendments | 24,250 |

| WATER | TOTAL AMENDMENT |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Water Operations 90 | 23,110 |
| Total Amendments | 23,110 |

GENERAL FUND

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
010 - General Fund
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| 7011 | PROPERTY TAX - SECURED | 11,557,600 | | 5,903,734.06 | (5,653,865.94) | 51.1% |
| 7012 | PROPERTY TAX - UNSECURED | 842,000 | | 840,751.05 | (1,248.95) | 99.9% |
| 7013 | PROP TAX - PRIOR YEARS' COLL | (80,000) | | 8,760.50 | 88,760.50 | -11.0% |
| 7014 | HOMEOWNERS EXEMPTION | 129,600 | | 18,839.70 | (110,760.30) | 14.5% |
| 7015 | IN LIEU PROPERTY TAX | 28,000 | | | (28,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 7016 | UNITARY TAX | 232,800 | | 116,721.74 | (116,078.26) | 50.1% |
| 7017 | SUPPLEMENTAL PROPERTY TAX | 125,000 | | 114,456.73 | (10,543.27) | 91.6% |
| 7019 | PROP TAX - VEHICLE LICENSE | 1,993,200 | | 996,952.00 | (996,248.00) | 50.0% |
| 7121 | SALES TAX | 4,643,200 | 811,801.45 | 3,168,661.89 | (1,474,538.11) | 68.2% |
| 7122 | IN LIEU SALES TAX | 1,176,800 | 27,182.00 | 581,392.00 | (595,408.00) | 49.4% |
| 7135 | UTILITY USERS TAX-GAS/ELECT | 1,060,000 | 87,881.91 | 770,151.74 | (289,848.26) | 72.7% |
| 7136 | UTILITY TAX - CATV | 279,400 | 23,147.23 | 186,178.54 | (93,221.46) | 66.6% |
| 7137 | UTILITY TAX - TELEPHONE | 675,000 | 49,804.40 | 431,632.16 | (243,367.84) | 63.9% |
| 7138 | UTILITY USERS TAX-VALERO | 2,315,600 | 192,969.00 | 1,543,754.46 | (771,845.54) | 66.7% |
| 7207 | FRANCHISE FEE - ALLIED WASTE | 640,000 | | 338,799.08 | (301,200.92) | 52.9% |
| 7208 | FRANCHISE FEE - PGE | 730,000 | | | (730,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 7209 | FRANCHISE FEE - CABLE | 436,400 | | 235,502.61 | (200,897.39) | 54.0% |
| 7210 | FRANCHISE FEE - PIPELINE | 8,600 | | 9,072.87 | 472.87 | 105.5% |
| 7211 | TRANSIENT OCCUPANCY TAX | 345,000 | | 212,320.34 | (132,679.66) | 61.5% |
| 7213 | BUSINESS LICENSE TAX | 460,000 | 261,956.78 | 314,527.94 | (145,472.06) | 68.4% |
| 7214 | REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX | 100,000 | 7,439.02 | 66,356.84 | (33,643.16) | 66.4% |
| | Total Taxes | 27,698,200 | 1,462,181.79 | 15,858,566.25 | (11,839,633.75) | 57.3% |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7281 | DOG LICENSES | 55,000 | | | (55,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 7283 | CONSTRUCTION PERMITS | 267,000 | 24,926.43 | 243,662.73 | (23,337.27) | 91.3% |
| 7285 | ENCROACHMENT PERMIT FEES | 5,000 | 775.00 | 5,301.00 | 301.00 | 106.0% |
| 7611 | APPEALS | 300 | | | (300.00) | 0.0% |
| 7615 | PLAN CHECK FEES - BUILDING | 50,000 | 1,195.03 | 90,304.24 | 40,304.24 | 180.6% |
| 7616 | PLAN PROCESSING FEE | 47,500 | 2,185.00 | 78,399.48 | 30,899.48 | 165.1% |
| 7617 | PARKS PROCESSING FEE | 1,000 | 260.00 | 2,215.00 | 1,215.00 | 221.5% |
| 7624 | ENGINEERING & INSPECTION | 20,000 | 2,105.00 | 22,830.00 | 2,830.00 | 114.2% |
| 7625 | STORMWATER INSPECTION FEE | 40,000 | 4,225.00 | 33,750.00 | (6,250.00) | 84.4% |
| | Total Licenses and Permits | 485,800 | 35,671.46 | 476,462.45 | (9,337.55) | 98.1% |
| Fines and Forfeitures | | | | | | |
| 7311 | VEHICLE CODE FINES | 40,000 | (311.24) | 21,098.16 | (18,901.84) | 52.7% |
| 7314 | LIBRARY FINES | 43,500 | 3,319.61 | 33,255.92 | (10,244.08) | 76.5% |
| 7316 | TRAFFIC FINES | 4,500 | 636.70 | 3,993.19 | (506.81) | 88.7% |
| 7318 | SOCIAL HOST FINES | | 626.00 | 1,558.00 | 1,558.00 | 0.0% |
| | Total Fines and Forfeitures | 88,000 | 4,271.07 | 59,905.27 | (28,094.73) | 68.1% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 | INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 34,600 | | 23,027.04 | (11,572.96) | 66.6% |
| | Total Use of Money and Property | 34,600 | | 23,027.04 | (11,572.96) | 66.6% |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7502 | STATE MOTOR VEHICLE FEES | 11,420 | | 11,509.85 | 89.85 | 100.8% |
| 7507 | MANDATED COST | 12,000 | | 15,436.00 | 3,436.00 | 128.6% |
| 7508 | POST REIMBURSEMENT | 18,000 | | 22,500.89 | 4,500.89 | 125.0% |
| 7549 | MISC GRANTS | | | 43,632.00 | 43,632.00 | 0.0% |
| | Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 41,420 | | 93,078.74 | 51,658.74 | 224.7% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7455 | RENTS & CONCESSIONS | 305,000 | 27,564.94 | 272,611.19 | (32,388.81) | 89.4% |
| 7627 | TOWING FEES | 13,600 | 430.00 | 9,240.00 | (4,360.00) | 67.9% |

User: PAM

Time: 12:09:00

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
010 - General Fund
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 7628 SPECIAL POLICE SERVICES | 172,280 | 1,454.00 | 26,121.17 | | (146,158.83) | 15.2% |
| 7631 PARAMEDIC- PPP AND TABACCO | 170,000 | | 85,324.50 | | (84,675.50) | 50.2% |
| 7632 SPECIAL FIRE SERVICES | 43,000 | 4,048.00 | 48,509.38 | | 5,509.38 | 112.8% |
| 7633 TRAINING FEES | | | 4,493.16 | | 4,493.16 | 0.0% |
| 7635 CEMETERY FEES | | | 171.00 | | 171.00 | 0.0% |
| 7636 INDOOR FACILITIES FEES | 72,000 | 8,885.00 | 69,903.50 | | (2,096.50) | 97.1% |
| 7637 SENIOR CENTER PROGRAMS | | 1,042.00 | 3,073.00 | | 3,073.00 | 0.0% |
| 7638 OUTDOOR FACILITIES | 28,000 | 4,643.00 | 15,839.40 | | (12,160.60) | 56.6% |
| 7639 AQUATICS PROGRAM | 220,000 | 4,673.25 | 98,750.93 | | (121,249.07) | 44.9% |
| 7644 SPECIALTY CLASSES | 182,000 | 13,462.75 | 108,302.89 | | (73,697.11) | 59.5% |
| 7645 RECREATION PROGRAMS | 427,000 | 33,885.55 | 326,649.62 | | (100,350.38) | 76.5% |
| 7647 SPORTS/LAKE HERMAN | 156,000 | 11,564.00 | 105,025.07 | | (50,974.93) | 67.3% |
| 7689 PENALTIES | 2,000 | 34.18 | 478.67 | | (1,521.33) | 23.9% |
| 7696 ADMIN FEES/ASSESSMENT | 12,400 | | | | (12,400.00) | 0.0% |
| 7710 REFUNDS & REBATES | 35,000 | 3,220.49 | 44,088.75 | | 9,088.75 | 126.0% |
| 7720 REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME | 236,070 | 11,649.11 | 186,327.21 | | (49,742.79) | 78.9% |
| 7725 LOST & PAID | 1,200 | 158.16 | 1,991.13 | | 791.13 | 165.9% |
| 7828 ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHG ST FEES | 1,000 | 193.01 | 1,502.22 | | 502.22 | 150.2% |
| 7919 MAPS & PUBLICATIONS SALES | 100 | | 35.25 | | (64.75) | 35.3% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 2,076,650 | 126,907.44 | 1,408,438.04 | | (668,211.96) | 67.8% |
| Other Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| 7810 DONATIONS - GENERAL | 1,000 | | 2,376.00 | | 1,376.00 | 237.6% |
| 7940 MISC REVENUE | 4,000 | 1,108.84 | 9,156.81 | | 5,156.81 | 228.9% |
| Total Other Revenues (Expenses) | 5,000 | 1,108.84 | 11,532.81 | | 6,532.81 | 230.7% |
| Total Revenues | 30,429,670 | 1,630,140.60 | 17,931,010.60 | | (12,498,659.40) | 58.9% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 10 Legislative & Elected | 219,555 | 16,665.42 | 152,836.61 | | 66,718.39 | 69.6% |
| 21 City Manager | 2,335,980 | 234,442.44 | 1,637,533.03 | 123,851.52 | 574,595.45 | 75.4% |
| 24 Non-Departmental | 1,020,140 | (205,193.09) | 435,152.33 | 47,873.74 | 537,113.93 | 47.3% |
| 25 City Attorney | 647,790 | 54,542.82 | 385,438.27 | 6,128.88 | 256,222.85 | 60.4% |
| 31 Finance | 1,465,320 | 123,136.50 | 1,005,063.70 | 7,613.89 | 452,642.41 | 69.1% |
| 34 Library | 1,218,975 | 104,541.37 | 869,415.71 | 41,780.07 | 307,779.22 | 74.8% |
| 41 Planning | 1,272,565 | 69,536.16 | 709,395.67 | 65,937.36 | 497,231.97 | 60.9% |
| 52 Police Department | 8,807,705 | 846,653.09 | 6,246,778.39 | 17,953.91 | 2,542,972.70 | 71.1% |
| 61 Fire Department | 7,271,060 | 568,416.47 | 5,030,258.50 | 11,168.68 | 2,229,632.82 | 69.3% |
| 80 Public Works | 2,257,080 | 213,656.15 | 1,252,414.64 | 258,766.87 | 745,898.49 | 67.0% |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 5,270,680 | 437,881.88 | 3,614,899.56 | 53,255.40 | 1,602,525.04 | 69.6% |
| Total Expenditures | 31,786,850 | 2,464,279.21 | 21,339,186.41 | 634,330.32 | 9,813,333.27 | 69.1% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,357,180) | (834,138.61) | (3,408,175.81) | (634,330.32) | (2,685,326.13) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7910 SALE OF REAL/PERSONAL | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | | | | | | |
| 9999 INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT | (567,420) | (42,156.67) | (398,505.03) | | (168,914.97) | 70.2% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (567,420) | (42,156.67) | (398,505.03) | | (168,914.97) | 70.2% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,924,600) | (876,295.28) | (3,806,680.84) | (634,330.32) | (2,516,411.16) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 8,605,569 | | 8,605,569.11 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 6,680,969 | | 4,798,888.27 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
011 - Capital Projects
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7549 MISC GRANTS | | | | | | 0.0% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| Total Revenues | | | | | | |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 10 Legislative & Elected | 100,000 | 51,297.35 | 51,297.35 | | 48,702.65 | 51.3% |
| 21 City Manager | 95,000 | | | | 95,000.00 | 0.0% |
| 24 Non-Departmental | 316,600 | 14,535.40 | 131,841.82 | 33,813.28 | 150,944.90 | 52.3% |
| 41 Planning | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 511,600 | 65,832.75 | 183,139.17 | 33,813.28 | 294,647.55 | 42.4% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | (511,600) | (65,832.75) | (183,139.17) | (33,813.28) | 294,647.55 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (511,600) | (65,832.75) | (183,139.17) | (33,813.28) | 294,647.55 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (41,033) | | (41,033.98) | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (552,633) | | (224,173.15) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
021 - HUMAN SERVICES
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 800 | | 835.57 | | 35.57 | 104.4% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 800 | | 835.57 | | 35.57 | 104.4% |
| Other Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| 7810 DONATIONS - GENERAL | 26,635 | 1,942.00 | 15,460.66 | | (11,174.34) | 58.0% |
| 7812 CITY EMPLOYEE DONATIONS | 700 | 62.00 | 558.00 | | (142.00) | 79.7% |
| 7815 FUND RAISING | | | 5,711.46 | | 5,711.46 | 0.0% |
| Total Other Revenues (Expenses) | 27,335 | 2,004.00 | 21,730.12 | | (5,604.88) | 79.5% |
| Total Revenues | 28,135 | 2,004.00 | 22,565.69 | | (5,569.31) | 80.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 31 Finance | 177,335 | 20,348.34 | 113,615.95 | | 63,719.05 | 64.1% |
| Total Expenditures | 177,335 | 20,348.34 | 113,615.95 | | 63,719.05 | 64.1% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (149,200) | (18,344.34) | (91,050.26) | | 58,149.74 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 150,000 | 12,500.00 | 112,500.00 | | 37,500.00 | 75.0% |
| 9999 INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 150,000 | 12,500.00 | 112,500.00 | | 37,500.00 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | 800 | (5,844.34) | 21,449.74 | | 20,649.74 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 176,296 | | 176,296.06 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 177,096 | | 197,745.80 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
033 - DEVELOPER BOOK FUND
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| 7220 DEVELOPMENT FEES | 500 | | 705.00 | | 205.00 | 141.0% |
| Total Taxes | 500 | | 705.00 | | 205.00 | 141.0% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 3.61 | | 3.61 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 3.61 | | 3.61 | |
| Total Revenues | 500 | | 708.61 | | 208.61 | 141.7% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 34 Library | 500 | | | | 500.00 | 0.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 500 | | | | 500.00 | 0.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | | 708.61 | | 708.61 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | | | 708.61 | | 708.61 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 480 | | 480.48 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 480 | | 1,189.09 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
084 - CENTURY CABLE
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 145 | | 382.45 | | 237.45 | 263.8% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 145 | | 382.45 | | 237.45 | 263.8% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7699 PEG FEES | 12,000 | | 1,822.69 | | (10,177.31) | 15.2% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 12,000 | | 1,822.69 | | (10,177.31) | 15.2% |
| Total Revenues | 12,145 | | 2,205.14 | | (9,939.86) | 18.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 21 City Manager | 114,470 | 2,100.00 | 13,927.05 | 10,725.00 | 89,817.95 | 21.5% |
| Total Expenditures | 114,470 | 2,100.00 | 13,927.05 | 10,725.00 | 89,817.95 | 21.5% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (102,325) | (2,100.00) | (11,721.91) | (10,725.00) | 79,878.09 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 11,855 | 987.92 | 8,891.28 | | 2,963.72 | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 11,855 | 987.92 | 8,891.28 | | 2,963.72 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (90,470) | (1,112.08) | (2,830.63) | (10,725.00) | 76,914.37 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 90,993 | | 90,993.81 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 523 | | 88,163.18 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
222 - ARTS & CULTURE COMMISSION FUND
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 3.68 | | 3.68 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 3.68 | | 3.68 | |
| Other Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| 7815 FUND RAISING | 2,000 | 600.00 | 1,100.00 | | (900.00) | 55.0% |
| Total Other Revenues (Expenses) | 2,000 | 600.00 | 1,100.00 | | (900.00) | 55.0% |
| Total Revenues | 2,000 | 600.00 | 1,103.68 | | (896.32) | 55.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 34 Library | 66,295 | 16,425.00 | 35,667.63 | | 30,627.37 | 53.8% |
| Total Expenditures | 66,295 | 16,425.00 | 35,667.63 | | 30,627.37 | 53.8% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (64,295) | (15,825.00) | (34,563.95) | | 29,731.05 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 61,540 | | 19,095.00 | | 42,445.00 | 31.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 61,540 | | 19,095.00 | | 42,445.00 | 31.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (2,755) | (15,825.00) | (15,468.95) | | (12,713.95) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 4,034 | | 4,034.52 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,279 | | (11,434.43) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
226 - ECONOMIC DEVELOP ACTIVITIES FD
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 500 | | 3,406.19 | | 2,906.19 | 681.2% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 500 | | 3,406.19 | | 2,906.19 | 681.2% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7455 RENTS & CONCESSIONS | 220,000 | 10,000.00 | 50,000.00 | | (170,000.00) | 22.7% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 220,000 | 10,000.00 | 50,000.00 | | (170,000.00) | 22.7% |
| Total Revenues | 220,500 | 10,000.00 | 53,406.19 | | (167,093.81) | 24.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 21 City Manager | 43,455 | 1,941.06 | 53,756.67 | | (10,301.67) | 123.7% |
| Total Expenditures | 43,455 | 1,941.06 | 53,756.67 | | (10,301.67) | 123.7% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 177,045 | 8,058.94 | (350.48) | | (177,395.48) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | 177,045 | 8,058.94 | (350.48) | | (177,395.48) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 814,228 | | 814,228.43 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 991,273 | | 813,877.95 | | | |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
017 - GAS TAX
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| 7513 2103 STATE GAS TAX | 291,725 | 26,146.55 | 203,803.17 | | (87,921.83) | 69.9% |
| 7514 2105 STATE GAS TAX | 208,610 | 12,947.65 | 113,398.19 | | (95,211.81) | 54.4% |
| 7516 2106 STATE GAS TAX | 120,855 | 9,563.83 | 79,116.71 | | (41,738.29) | 65.5% |
| 7517 2107 STATE GAS TAX | 182,105 | 15,264.50 | 140,652.02 | | (41,452.98) | 77.2% |
| 7518 2107.5 STATE GAS TAX | 6,000 | | 12,000.00 | | 6,000.00 | 200.0% |
| Total Taxes | 809,295 | 63,922.53 | 548,970.09 | | (260,324.91) | 67.8% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 3,670 | | 4,477.11 | | 807.11 | 122.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 3,670 | | 4,477.11 | | 807.11 | 122.0% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7710 REFUNDS & REBATES | | | 2,395.00 | | 2,395.00 | 0.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | | | 2,395.00 | | 2,395.00 | |
| Total Revenues | 812,965 | 63,922.53 | 555,842.20 | | (257,122.80) | 68.4% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 915,585 | 76,563.25 | 326,784.56 | 37,842.27 | 550,958.17 | 39.8% |
| Total Expenditures | 915,585 | 76,563.25 | 326,784.56 | 37,842.27 | 550,958.17 | 39.8% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (102,620) | (12,640.72) | 229,057.64 | (37,842.27) | 293,835.37 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (102,620) | (12,640.72) | 229,057.64 | (37,842.27) | 293,835.37 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 929,012 | | 929,012.97 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 826,392 | | 1,158,070.61 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
018 - TOURTELOT MITIGATION FUND
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,240 | | 2,004.10 | | (235.90) | 89.5% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,240 | | 2,004.10 | | (235.90) | 89.5% |
| Total Revenues | 2,240 | | 2,004.10 | | (235.90) | 89.5% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 20,000 | | 387.12 | | 19,612.88 | 1.9% |
| Total Expenditures | 20,000 | | 387.12 | | 19,612.88 | 1.9% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (17,760) | | 1,616.98 | | 19,376.98 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (17,760) | | 1,616.98 | | 19,376.98 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 476,840 | | 476,840.30 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 459,080 | | 478,457.28 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
024 - REHABILITATION PROGRAM
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,535 | | 1,873.63 | | (661.37) | 73.9% |
| 7414 INTEREST ON LOAN | 4,000 | 245.52 | 2,312.05 | | (1,687.95) | 57.8% |
| 7418 LOAN REPAYMENTS | 11,500 | 996.75 | 8,868.38 | | (2,631.62) | 77.1% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 18,035 | 1,242.27 | 13,054.06 | | (4,980.94) | 72.4% |
| Total Revenues | 18,035 | 1,242.27 | 13,054.06 | | (4,980.94) | 72.4% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 41 Planning | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | 18,035 | 1,242.27 | 13,054.06 | | (4,980.94) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | 18,035 | 1,242.27 | 13,054.06 | | (4,980.94) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 440,865 | | 440,865.29 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 458,900 | | 453,919.35 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
028 - DRUG PREVENTION
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 50 | | 312.74 | | 262.74 | 625.5% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 50 | | 312.74 | | 262.74 | 625.5% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7629 PD SET ASIDE | 1,550 | | | | (1,550.00) | 0.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 1,550 | | | | (1,550.00) | 0.0% |
| Total Revenues | 1,600 | | 312.74 | | (1,287.26) | 19.5% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 52 Police Department | 7,500 | | 70.98 | | 7,429.02 | 0.9% |
| Total Expenditures | 7,500 | | 70.98 | | 7,429.02 | 0.9% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (5,900) | | 241.76 | | 6,141.76 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (5,900) | | 241.76 | | 6,141.76 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 27,292 | | 27,292.15 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 21,392 | | 27,533.91 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
032 - COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7617 PARKS PROCESSING FEE | 15,050 | 1,920.00 | 15,125.00 | | 75.00 | 100.5% |
| Total Licenses and Permits | 15,050 | 1,920.00 | 15,125.00 | | 75.00 | 100.5% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 1,200 | | 1,185.11 | | (14.89) | 98.8% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 1,200 | | 1,185.11 | | (14.89) | 98.8% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7635 CEMETERY FEES | 30,050 | | 15,613.00 | | (14,437.00) | 52.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 30,050 | | 15,613.00 | | (14,437.00) | 52.0% |
| Other Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| 7940 MISC REVENUE | 1,500 | | 350.00 | | (1,150.00) | 23.3% |
| Total Other Revenues (Expenses) | 1,500 | | 350.00 | | (1,150.00) | 23.3% |
| Total Revenues | 47,800 | 1,920.00 | 32,273.11 | | (15,526.89) | 67.5% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 100,640 | 5,683.26 | 14,998.13 | 2,849.57 | 82,792.30 | 17.7% |
| Total Expenditures | 100,640 | 5,683.26 | 14,998.13 | 2,849.57 | 82,792.30 | 17.7% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (52,840) | (3,763.26) | 17,274.98 | (2,849.57) | 67,265.41 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (52,840) | (3,763.26) | 17,274.98 | (2,849.57) | 67,265.41 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 268,758 | | 268,758.31 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 215,918 | | 286,033.29 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
036 - COPS SUPP LAW ENF GRANT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 125 | | 390.96 | | 265.96 | 312.8% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 125 | | 390.96 | | 265.96 | 312.8% |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7538 SUPP LAW ENFORCE FUND | 100,000 | 8,421.79 | 57,261.54 | | (42,738.46) | 57.3% |
| 7549 MISC GRANTS | | | | | | 0.0% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 100,000 | 8,421.79 | 57,261.54 | | (42,738.46) | 57.3% |
| Total Revenues | 100,125 | 8,421.79 | 57,652.50 | | (42,472.50) | 57.6% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 52 Police Department | 137,550 | | 13,416.35 | 58,325.63 | 65,808.02 | 52.2% |
| Total Expenditures | 137,550 | | 13,416.35 | 58,325.63 | 65,808.02 | 52.2% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (37,425) | 8,421.79 | 44,236.15 | (58,325.63) | 23,335.52 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (37,425) | 8,421.79 | 44,236.15 | (58,325.63) | 23,335.52 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 85,123 | | 85,123.90 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 47,698 | | 129,360.05 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
038 - SP DEPOT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 675 | | 538.41 | | (136.59) | 79.8% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 675 | | 538.41 | | (136.59) | 79.8% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7455 RENTS & CONCESSIONS | 1,825 | 250.00 | 1,094.93 | | (730.07) | 60.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 1,825 | 250.00 | 1,094.93 | | (730.07) | 60.0% |
| Total Revenues | 2,500 | 250.00 | 1,633.34 | | (866.66) | 65.3% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 25,000 | | | | 25,000.00 | 0.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 25,000 | | | | 25,000.00 | 0.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (22,500) | 250.00 | 1,633.34 | | 24,133.34 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (22,500) | 250.00 | 1,633.34 | | 24,133.34 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 127,546 | | 127,546.88 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 105,046 | | 129,180.22 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
039 - POLICE GRANTS - COUNTY
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 50 | | 96.31 | | 46.31 | 192.6% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 50 | | 96.31 | | 46.31 | 192.6% |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7539 FRC GRANT | 82,845 | 5,003.46 | 43,803.11 | | (39,041.89) | 52.9% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 82,845 | 5,003.46 | 43,803.11 | | (39,041.89) | 52.9% |
| Other Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| 7810 DONATIONS - GENERAL | | 100.00 | 660.00 | | 660.00 | 0.0% |
| Total Other Revenues (Expenses) | | 100.00 | 660.00 | | 660.00 | |
| Total Revenues | 82,895 | 5,103.46 | 44,559.42 | | (38,335.58) | 53.8% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 52 Police Department | 84,515 | 4,716.82 | 49,921.85 | | 34,593.15 | 59.1% |
| Total Expenditures | 84,515 | 4,716.82 | 49,921.85 | | 34,593.15 | 59.1% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,620) | 386.64 | (5,362.43) | | (3,742.43) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,620) | 386.64 | (5,362.43) | | (3,742.43) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 30,009 | | 30,009.57 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 28,389 | | 24,647.14 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
041 - RESTRICTED POLICE
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 187.39 | | 187.39 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 187.39 | | 187.39 | |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7549 MISC GRANTS | 25,000 | | 9,622.97 | | (15,377.03) | 38.5% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 25,000 | | 9,622.97 | | (15,377.03) | 38.5% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7630 TABACCO SETTLEMENT | 54,425 | | 35,457.92 | | (18,967.08) | 65.2% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 54,425 | | 35,457.92 | | (18,967.08) | 65.2% |
| Total Revenues | 79,425 | | 45,268.28 | | (34,156.72) | 57.0% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 52 Police Department | 153,425 | 7,625.00 | 59,591.58 | 13,000.00 | 80,833.42 | 47.3% |
| Total Expenditures | 153,425 | 7,625.00 | 59,591.58 | 13,000.00 | 80,833.42 | 47.3% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (74,000) | (7,625.00) | (14,323.30) | (13,000.00) | 46,676.70 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 48,105 | 4,008.75 | 36,078.75 | | 12,026.25 | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 48,105 | 4,008.75 | 36,078.75 | | 12,026.25 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (25,895) | (3,616.25) | 21,755.45 | (13,000.00) | 34,650.45 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 61,110 | | 61,110.98 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 35,215 | | 82,866.43 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
052 - RESIDENTIAL L&L
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7240 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS | 299,885 | | 149,942.88 | | (149,942.12) | 50.0% |
| Total Licenses and Permits | 299,885 | | 149,942.88 | | (149,942.12) | 50.0% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 118.49 | | 118.49 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 118.49 | | 118.49 | |
| Total Revenues | 299,885 | | 150,061.37 | | (149,823.63) | 50.0% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 428,665 | 40,038.38 | 276,525.63 | | 152,139.37 | 64.5% |
| Total Expenditures | 428,665 | 40,038.38 | 276,525.63 | | 152,139.37 | 64.5% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (128,780) | (40,038.38) | (126,464.26) | | 2,315.74 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 86,645 | 7,220.42 | 64,983.78 | | 21,661.22 | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 86,645 | 7,220.42 | 64,983.78 | | 21,661.22 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (42,135) | (32,817.96) | (61,480.48) | | (19,345.48) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 47,568 | | 47,568.89 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 5,433 | | (13,911.59) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
056 - FLEETSIDE L&L
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7240 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS | 79,975 | | 39,988.59 | | (39,986.41) | 50.0% |
| Total Licenses and Permits | 79,975 | | 39,988.59 | | (39,986.41) | 50.0% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 475 | | 494.02 | | 19.02 | 104.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 475 | | 494.02 | | 19.02 | 104.0% |
| Total Revenues | 80,450 | | 40,482.61 | | (39,967.39) | 50.3% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 135,095 | 12,815.60 | 81,937.11 | | 53,157.89 | 60.7% |
| Total Expenditures | 135,095 | 12,815.60 | 81,937.11 | | 53,157.89 | 60.7% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (54,645) | (12,815.60) | (41,454.50) | | 13,190.50 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (54,645) | (12,815.60) | (41,454.50) | | 13,190.50 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 136,761 | | 136,761.89 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 82,116 | | 95,307.39 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
071 - COLUMBUS PKWY L&L
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7240 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS | 15,800 | | 7,899.95 | | (7,900.05) | 50.0% |
| Total Licenses and Permits | 15,800 | | 7,899.95 | | (7,900.05) | 50.0% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 510 | | 459.09 | | (50.91) | 90.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 510 | | 459.09 | | (50.91) | 90.0% |
| Total Revenues | 16,310 | | 8,359.04 | | (7,950.96) | 51.3% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 28,775 | 1,971.57 | 11,641.04 | | 17,133.96 | 40.5% |
| Total Expenditures | 28,775 | 1,971.57 | 11,641.04 | | 17,133.96 | 40.5% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (12,465) | (1,971.57) | (3,282.00) | | 9,183.00 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (12,465) | (1,971.57) | (3,282.00) | | 9,183.00 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 111,279 | | 111,279.17 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 98,814 | | 107,997.17 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
072 - EAST 2ND ST L&L
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7240 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS | 28,000 | | 14,000.37 | | (13,999.63) | 50.0% |
| Total Licenses and Permits | 28,000 | | 14,000.37 | | (13,999.63) | 50.0% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 40 | | 179.08 | | 139.08 | 447.7% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 40 | | 179.08 | | 139.08 | 447.7% |
| Total Revenues | 28,040 | | 14,179.45 | | (13,860.55) | 50.6% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 39,715 | 3,033.05 | 19,862.58 | | 19,852.42 | 50.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 39,715 | 3,033.05 | 19,862.58 | | 19,852.42 | 50.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (11,675) | (3,033.05) | (5,683.13) | | 5,991.87 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (11,675) | (3,033.05) | (5,683.13) | | 5,991.87 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 46,060 | | 46,060.87 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 34,385 | | 40,377.74 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
073 - GOODYEAR ROAD L&L
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7240 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS | 4,000 | | 2,000.01 | | (1,999.99) | 50.0% |
| Total Licenses and Permits | 4,000 | | 2,000.01 | | (1,999.99) | 50.0% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 25 | | 167.39 | | 142.39 | 669.6% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 25 | | 167.39 | | 142.39 | 669.6% |
| Total Revenues | 4,025 | | 2,167.40 | | (1,857.60) | 53.8% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 8,910 | 824.39 | 4,607.30 | .01 | 4,302.69 | 51.7% |
| Total Expenditures | 8,910 | 824.39 | 4,607.30 | .01 | 4,302.69 | 51.7% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (4,885) | (824.39) | (2,439.90) | (.01) | 2,445.09 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (4,885) | (824.39) | (2,439.90) | (.01) | 2,445.09 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 40,980 | | 40,980.83 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 36,095 | | 38,540.93 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
081 - FIRE DEPT GRANTS
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 25 | | 114.79 | | 89.79 | 459.2% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 25 | | 114.79 | | 89.79 | 459.2% |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7545 OIL RECYCLING GRANT | 7,765 | | | | (7,765.00) | 0.0% |
| 7547 BEVERAGE CONTAINER | 7,500 | | 7,406.00 | | (94.00) | 98.7% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 15,265 | | 7,406.00 | | (7,859.00) | 48.5% |
| Total Revenues | 15,290 | | 7,520.79 | | (7,769.21) | 49.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 21 City Manager | 9,395 | | 2,403.75 | | 6,991.25 | 25.6% |
| 61 Fire Department | 15,000 | | 3,298.84 | | 11,701.16 | 22.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 24,395 | | 5,702.59 | | 18,692.41 | 23.4% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (9,105) | | 1,818.20 | | 10,923.20 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (9,105) | | 1,818.20 | | 10,923.20 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 22,568 | | 22,568.44 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 13,463 | | 24,386.64 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
083 - LIBRARY-MEASURE B
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| 7121 SALES TAX | 670,000 | 62,835.92 | 410,890.58 | | (259,109.42) | 61.3% |
| Total Taxes | 670,000 | 62,835.92 | 410,890.58 | | (259,109.42) | 61.3% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,460 | | 2,473.93 | | 13.93 | 100.6% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,460 | | 2,473.93 | | 13.93 | 100.6% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7675 OTHER WATER CHARGES | | (834.56) | (834.56) | | (834.56) | 0.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | | (834.56) | (834.56) | | (834.56) | |
| Total Revenues | 672,460 | 62,001.36 | 412,529.95 | | (259,930.05) | 61.3% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 34 Library | 901,240 | 64,674.79 | 522,929.46 | | 378,310.54 | 58.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 901,240 | 64,674.79 | 522,929.46 | | 378,310.54 | 58.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (228,780) | (2,673.43) | (110,399.51) | | 118,380.49 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (228,780) | (2,673.43) | (110,399.51) | | 118,380.49 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 652,430 | | 652,430.79 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 423,650 | | 542,031.28 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
087 - DONATIONS & BEQUESTS
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 990 | | 938.67 | | (51.33) | 94.8% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 990 | | 938.67 | | (51.33) | 94.8% |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7549 MISC GRANTS | 735 | 382.85 | 6,472.64 | | 5,737.64 | 880.6% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 735 | 382.85 | 6,472.64 | | 5,737.64 | 880.6% |
| Other Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| 7810 DONATIONS - GENERAL | 75,000 | 2.00 | 75,056.00 | | 56.00 | 100.1% |
| 7815 FUND RAISING | 2,500 | 7,704.00 | 15,164.00 | | 12,664.00 | 606.6% |
| Total Other Revenues (Expenses) | 77,500 | 7,706.00 | 90,220.00 | | 12,720.00 | 116.4% |
| Total Revenues | 79,225 | 8,088.85 | 97,631.31 | | 18,406.31 | 123.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 34 Library | 171,555 | 10,260.70 | 33,230.64 | | 138,324.36 | 19.4% |
| Total Expenditures | 171,555 | 10,260.70 | 33,230.64 | | 138,324.36 | 19.4% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | (92,330) | (2,171.85) | 64,400.67 | | 156,730.67 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (92,330) | (2,171.85) | 64,400.67 | | 156,730.67 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 181,971 | | 181,971.27 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 89,641 | | 246,371.94 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
088 - INTERLIBRARY LOAN
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 139.25 | | 139.25 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 139.25 | | 139.25 | |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7649 INTERLIBRARY LOANS | | | 5,027.53 | | 5,027.53 | 0.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | | | 5,027.53 | | 5,027.53 | |
| Total Revenues | | | 5,166.78 | | 5,166.78 | |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 34 Library | 10,000 | | 3,102.43 | | 6,897.57 | 31.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 10,000 | | 3,102.43 | | 6,897.57 | 31.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (10,000) | | 2,064.35 | | 12,064.35 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (10,000) | | 2,064.35 | | 12,064.35 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 32,528 | | 32,528.39 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 22,528 | | 34,592.74 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
089 - LITERACY FUND
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 670 | | 465.62 | | (204.38) | 69.5% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 670 | | 465.62 | | (204.38) | 69.5% |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7523 LITERACY STATE GRANT MATCH | 15,000 | | 20,220.00 | | 5,220.00 | 134.8% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 15,000 | | 20,220.00 | | 5,220.00 | 134.8% |
| Other Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| 7815 FUND RAISING | 8,000 | | | | (8,000.00) | 0.0% |
| Total Other Revenues (Expenses) | 8,000 | | | | (8,000.00) | 0.0% |
| Total Revenues | 23,670 | | 20,685.62 | | (2,984.38) | 87.4% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 34 Library | 61,730 | 6,480.90 | 35,890.15 | | 25,839.85 | 58.1% |
| Total Expenditures | 61,730 | 6,480.90 | 35,890.15 | | 25,839.85 | 58.1% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (38,060) | (6,480.90) | (15,204.53) | | 22,855.47 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (38,060) | (6,480.90) | (15,204.53) | | 22,855.47 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 112,169 | | 112,169.85 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 74,109 | | 96,965.32 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
180 - FEMA
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7540 FEMA GRANT | 91,780 | | | | (91,780.00) | 0.0% |
| 7549 MISC GRANTS | | | | | | 0.0% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 91,780 | | | | (91,780.00) | 0.0% |
| Total Revenues | 91,780 | | | | (91,780.00) | 0.0% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 91,780 | 127,993.21 | 138,425.21 | 57,100.00 | (103,745.21) | 213.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 91,780 | 127,993.21 | 138,425.21 | 57,100.00 | (103,745.21) | 213.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | | (127,993.21) | (138,425.21) | (57,100.00) | (195,525.21) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | | (127,993.21) | (138,425.21) | (57,100.00) | (195,525.21) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | | | | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | | | (138,425.21) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
217 - VALERO SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 5,600 | | 1,181.65 | | (4,418.35) | 21.1% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 5,600 | | 1,181.65 | | (4,418.35) | 21.1% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7805 VALERO VIP SETTLEMENT | 1,138,390 | | 507,092.00 | | (631,298.00) | 44.5% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 1,138,390 | | 507,092.00 | | (631,298.00) | 44.5% |
| Total Revenues | 1,143,990 | | 508,273.65 | | (635,716.35) | 44.4% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 21 City Manager | 882,250 | | 103,203.57 | 179,647.00 | 599,399.43 | 32.1% |
| 24 Non-Departmental | 503,840 | 1,482.69 | 476,954.66 | 20,757.68 | 6,127.66 | 98.8% |
| 41 Planning | 275,145 | 10,074.00 | 140,106.85 | 193,781.34 | (58,743.19) | 121.3% |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 232,600 | 600.00 | 27,589.00 | | 205,011.00 | 11.9% |
| Total Expenditures | 1,893,835 | 12,156.69 | 747,854.08 | 394,186.02 | 751,794.90 | 60.3% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (749,845) | (12,156.69) | (239,580.43) | (394,186.02) | 116,078.55 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (749,845) | (12,156.69) | (239,580.43) | (394,186.02) | 116,078.55 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 320,486 | | 320,486.97 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (429,358) | | 80,906.54 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
229 - SAFETY GRANT FUND
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7549 MISC GRANTS | | | 2,194.52 | | 2,194.52 | 0.0% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | | | 2,194.52 | | 2,194.52 | |
| Total Revenues | | | 2,194.52 | | 2,194.52 | |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 25 City Attorney | | | 2,194.52 | | (2,194.52) | |
| Total Expenditures | | | 2,194.52 | | (2,194.52) | |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | | | | | | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 565 | | 565.00 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 565 | | 565.00 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
230 - MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|--|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | .27 | | .27 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | .27 | | .27 | |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7534 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY | 149,875 | | 13,159.88 | | (136,715.12) | 8.8% |
| 7549 MISC GRANTS | 26,435 | 100,148.00 | 119,098.00 | | 92,663.00 | 450.5% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 176,310 | 100,148.00 | 132,257.88 | | (44,052.12) | 75.0% |
| Total Revenues | 176,310 | 100,148.00 | 132,258.15 | | (44,051.85) | 75.0% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 41 Planning | 149,875 | 33,150.30 | 87,697.42 | 50,500.34 | 11,677.24 | 92.2% |
| 61 Fire Department | 26,435 | | 8,828.62 | 92.66 | 17,513.72 | 33.7% |
| Total Expenditures | 176,310 | 33,150.30 | 96,526.04 | 50,593.00 | 29,190.96 | 83.4% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | 66,997.70 | 35,732.11 | (50,593.00) | (14,860.89) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance | | 66,997.70 | 35,732.11 | (50,593.00) | (14,860.89) | |
| Ending Fund Balance | | | 35,732.11 | | | |

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
058 - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| 7011 PROPERTY TAX - SECURED | 625,000 | | 319,068.50 | | (305,931.50) | 51.1% |
| 7012 PROPERTY TAX - UNSECURED | 38,000 | | 32,391.84 | | (5,608.16) | 85.2% |
| 7013 PROP TAX - PRIOR YEARS' COLL | 55 | | 694.12 | | 639.12 | 1,262.0% |
| 7014 HOMEOWNERS EXEMPTION | 4,000 | | 757.80 | | (3,242.20) | 18.9% |
| 7016 UNITARY TAX | 9,155 | | 3,567.40 | | (5,587.60) | 39.0% |
| 7017 SUPPLEMENTAL PROPERTY TAX | 1,500 | | 4,814.24 | | 3,314.24 | 320.9% |
| Total Taxes | 677,710 | | 361,293.90 | | (316,416.10) | 53.3% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,660 | | 705.10 | | (1,954.90) | 26.5% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,660 | | 705.10 | | (1,954.90) | 26.5% |
| Total Revenues | 680,370 | | 361,999.00 | | (318,371.00) | 53.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 31 Finance | 673,625 | | | | 673,625.00 | 0.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 673,625 | | | | 673,625.00 | 0.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 6,745 | | 361,999.00 | | 355,254.00 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | 6,745 | | 361,999.00 | | 355,254.00 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 708,435 | | 708,435.25 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 715,180 | | 1,070,434.25 | | | |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
034 - TRAFFIC MITIGATION
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| 7220 DEVELOPMENT FEES | 2,000 | 340.00 | 22,434.39 | | 20,434.39 | 1,121.7% |
| Total Taxes | 2,000 | 340.00 | 22,434.39 | | 20,434.39 | 1,121.7% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 8,000 | | 4,136.72 | | (3,863.28) | 51.7% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 8,000 | | 4,136.72 | | (3,863.28) | 51.7% |
| Total Revenues | 10,000 | 340.00 | 26,571.11 | | 16,571.11 | 265.7% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 973,670 | 5,289.84 | 91,661.38 | 24,851.60 | 857,157.02 | 12.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 973,670 | 5,289.84 | 91,661.38 | 24,851.60 | 857,157.02 | 12.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (963,670) | (4,949.84) | (65,090.27) | (24,851.60) | 873,728.13 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (963,670) | (4,949.84) | (65,090.27) | (24,851.60) | 873,728.13 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 999,075 | | 999,075.81 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 35,405 | | 933,985.54 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
046 - CAPITAL LICENSE
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| 7222 CAPITAL LICENSE TAX | 5,000 | 400.00 | 17,242.24 | | 12,242.24 | 344.8% |
| Total Taxes | 5,000 | 400.00 | 17,242.24 | | 12,242.24 | 344.8% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 200 | | 357.81 | | 157.81 | 178.9% |
| 7414 INTEREST ON LOAN | 1,800 | | | | (1,800.00) | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,000 | | 357.81 | | (1,642.19) | 17.9% |
| Total Revenues | 7,000 | 400.00 | 17,600.05 | | 10,600.05 | 251.4% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 1,794,155 | 27,067.81 | 85,266.44 | 162,818.39 | 1,546,070.17 | 13.8% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 7,000 | 400.00 | 17,600.05 | | 10,600.05 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | 7,000 | 400.00 | 17,600.05 | | 10,600.05 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 79,874 | | 79,874.46 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 86,874 | | 97,474.51 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
047 - PARK DEDICATION
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7224 PARKLAND DEDICATION FEES | 5,000 | | 16,747.00 | | 11,747.00 | 334.9% |
| Total Licenses and Permits | 5,000 | | 16,747.00 | | 11,747.00 | 334.9% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 857.49 | | 857.49 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 857.49 | | 857.49 | |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7534 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY | | | 73,226.69 | | 73,226.69 | 0.0% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | | | 73,226.69 | | 73,226.69 | |
| Total Revenues | 5,000 | | 90,831.18 | | 85,831.18 | 1,816.6% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 38,745 | | 33,907.75 | | 4,837.25 | 87.5% |
| Total Expenditures | 38,745 | | 33,907.75 | | 4,837.25 | 87.5% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (33,745) | | 56,923.43 | | 90,668.43 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (33,745) | | 56,923.43 | | 90,668.43 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (804) | | (804.65) | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (34,549) | | 56,118.78 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
048 - INTERMODAL TRANSPORTATION CTR
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 995.83 | | 995.83 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 995.83 | | 995.83 | |
| Revenue From Other Agencies | | | | | | |
| 7532 3% BRIDGE TOLL FUNDS | 700,000 | | 100,807.98 | | (599,192.02) | 14.4% |
| 7549 MISC GRANTS | 161,700 | 456,982.89 | 661,149.67 | | 499,449.67 | 408.9% |
| Total Revenue From Other Agencies | 861,700 | 456,982.89 | 761,957.65 | | (99,742.35) | 88.4% |
| Total Revenues | 861,700 | 456,982.89 | 762,953.48 | | (98,746.52) | 88.5% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 31 Finance | 1,251,545 | 2,121.50 | 79,183.20 | 139,709.86 | 1,032,651.94 | 17.5% |
| 80 Public Works | 896,700 | | 664,730.27 | 35,224.45 | 196,745.28 | 78.1% |
| Total Expenditures | 2,148,245 | 2,121.50 | 743,913.47 | 174,934.31 | 1,229,397.22 | 42.8% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,286,545) | 454,861.39 | 19,040.01 | (174,934.31) | 1,130,650.70 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,286,545) | 454,861.39 | 19,040.01 | (174,934.31) | 1,130,650.70 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 23,477 | | 23,477.18 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (1,263,067) | | 42,517.19 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
049 - COMMUNITY CENTER
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 3,825 | | 3,824.26 | | .74 | 100.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 3,825 | | 3,824.26 | | .74 | 100.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (3,825) | | (3,824.26) | | .74 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 9999 INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT | (46,515) | | (46,512.40) | | (2.60) | 100.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (46,515) | | (46,512.40) | | (2.60) | 100.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (50,340) | | (50,336.66) | | 3.34 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 50,336 | | 50,336.66 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (3) | | | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
050 - LIBRARY BASEMENT PROJECT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|---------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 1,227.18 | | 1,227.18 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 1,227.18 | | 1,227.18 | |
| Total Revenues | | | 1,227.18 | | 1,227.18 | |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 3,825 | | 3,824.26 | | .74 | 100.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | | 1,227.18 | | 1,227.18 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | | | 1,227.18 | | 1,227.18 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 292,095 | | 292,095.16 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 292,095 | | 293,322.34 | | | |

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
110 - INSURANCE
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,400 | | 3,862.84 | | 1,462.84 | 161.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,400 | | 3,862.84 | | 1,462.84 | 161.0% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7710 REFUNDS & REBATES | | | | | | 0.0% |
| 7991 SERVICE CHARGE-CAPITAL | 980 | 81.67 | 735.03 | | (244.97) | 75.0% |
| 7992 SERVICE CHARGE GENERAL | 828,365 | 69,030.42 | 621,273.78 | | (207,091.22) | 75.0% |
| 7993 SERVICE CHARGE INTERNAL | 13,110 | 1,092.50 | 9,832.50 | | (3,277.50) | 75.0% |
| 7994 SERVICE CHARGE SPECIAL | 35,505 | 2,958.75 | 26,628.75 | | (8,876.25) | 75.0% |
| 7995 SERVICE CHARGE-ENTERPRISE | 122,040 | 10,170.00 | 91,530.00 | | (30,510.00) | 75.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 1,000,000 | 83,333.34 | 750,000.06 | | (249,999.94) | 75.0% |
| Total Revenues | 1,002,400 | 83,333.34 | 753,862.90 | | (248,537.10) | 75.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 21 City Manager | 1,003,230 | 53,852.23 | 1,073,274.76 | 8,333.38 | (78,378.14) | 107.8% |
| Total Expenditures | 1,003,230 | 53,852.23 | 1,073,274.76 | 8,333.38 | (78,378.14) | 107.8% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (830) | 29,481.11 | (319,411.86) | (8,333.38) | (326,915.24) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (830) | 29,481.11 | (319,411.86) | (8,333.38) | (326,915.24) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (1,059,981) | | (1,059,981.96) | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (1,060,811) | | (1,379,393.82) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
111 - ADMINSTRATIVE SERVICES
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 41.90 | | 41.90 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 41.90 | | 41.90 | |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7710 REFUNDS & REBATES | | | 2,050.00 | | 2,050.00 | 0.0% |
| 7992 SERVICE CHARGE GENERAL | 1,690 | | | | (1,690.00) | 0.0% |
| 7995 SERVICE CHARGE-ENTERPRISE | 464,600 | 38,716.66 | 348,449.94 | | (116,150.06) | 75.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 466,290 | 38,716.66 | 350,499.94 | | (115,790.06) | 75.2% |
| Total Revenues | 466,290 | 38,716.66 | 350,541.84 | | (115,748.16) | 75.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 21 City Manager | | | | | | |
| 24 Non-Departmental | | | | | | |
| 31 Finance | 466,290 | 34,186.23 | 275,308.95 | 28,485.30 | 162,495.75 | 65.2% |
| Total Expenditures | 466,290 | 34,186.23 | 275,308.95 | 28,485.30 | 162,495.75 | 65.2% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | 4,530.43 | 75,232.89 | (28,485.30) | 46,747.59 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance | | 4,530.43 | 75,232.89 | (28,485.30) | 46,747.59 | |
| Ending Fund Balance | | | 75,232.89 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
112 - EQUIPMENT SERVICE
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7992 SERVICE CHARGE GENERAL | 454,535 | 37,525.42 | 337,728.78 | | (116,806.22) | 74.3% |
| 7995 SERVICE CHARGE-ENTERPRISE | 87,720 | 7,200.42 | 64,803.78 | | (22,916.22) | 73.9% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 542,255 | 44,725.84 | 402,532.56 | | (139,722.44) | 74.2% |
| Total Revenues | 542,255 | 44,725.84 | 402,532.56 | | (139,722.44) | 74.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 542,505 | 73,934.61 | 378,779.72 | 3,388.02 | 160,337.26 | 70.4% |
| Total Expenditures | 542,505 | 73,934.61 | 378,779.72 | 3,388.02 | 160,337.26 | 70.4% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | (250) | (29,208.77) | 23,752.84 | (3,388.02) | 20,614.82 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (250) | (29,208.77) | 23,752.84 | (3,388.02) | 20,614.82 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | | | | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (250) | | 23,752.84 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
113 - FACILITY MAINTENANCE
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,100 | | 1,380.46 | | (719.54) | 65.7% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,100 | | 1,380.46 | | (719.54) | 65.7% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7992 SERVICE CHARGE GENERAL | 285,005 | 23,750.42 | 213,753.78 | | (71,251.22) | 75.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 285,005 | 23,750.42 | 213,753.78 | | (71,251.22) | 75.0% |
| Total Revenues | 287,105 | 23,750.42 | 215,134.24 | | (71,970.76) | 74.9% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 350,930 | 93,453.79 | 139,299.03 | 23,716.70 | 187,914.27 | 46.5% |
| Total Expenditures | 350,930 | 93,453.79 | 139,299.03 | 23,716.70 | 187,914.27 | 46.5% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (63,825) | (69,703.37) | 75,835.21 | (23,716.70) | 115,943.51 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 46,515 | | 46,512.40 | | 2.60 | 100.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 46,515 | | 46,512.40 | | 2.60 | 100.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (17,310) | (69,703.37) | 122,347.61 | (23,716.70) | 115,940.91 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 6,223,413 | | 6,223,413.18 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 6,206,103 | | 6,345,760.79 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
114 - VEHICLE REPLACEMENT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 3,400 | | 3,626.90 | | 226.90 | 106.7% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 3,400 | | 3,626.90 | | 226.90 | 106.7% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7992 SERVICE CHARGE GENERAL | 371,565 | 30,963.75 | 278,673.75 | | (92,891.25) | 75.0% |
| 7993 SERVICE CHARGE INTERNAL | 8,205 | 683.75 | 6,153.75 | | (2,051.25) | 75.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 379,770 | 31,647.50 | 284,827.50 | | (94,942.50) | 75.0% |
| Total Revenues | 383,170 | 31,647.50 | 288,454.40 | | (94,715.60) | 75.3% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 52 Police Department | 130,000 | 3,360.38 | 3,360.38 | 97,314.94 | 29,324.68 | 77.4% |
| 61 Fire Department | 44,395 | 22,198.19 | 44,396.38 | | (1.38) | 100.0% |
| 80 Public Works | | | | | | |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 75,000 | | 58,853.61 | 1,000.09 | 15,146.30 | 79.8% |
| Total Expenditures | 249,395 | 25,558.57 | 106,610.37 | 98,315.03 | 44,469.60 | 82.2% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 133,775 | 6,088.93 | 181,844.03 | (98,315.03) | (50,246.00) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7910 SALE OF REAL/PERSONAL | 500 | | 2,590.00 | | (2,090.00) | 518.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 500 | | 2,590.00 | | (2,090.00) | 518.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | 134,275 | 6,088.93 | 184,434.03 | (98,315.03) | (48,156.00) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,810,861 | | 1,810,861.39 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,945,136 | | 1,995,295.42 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
115 - EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 3,800 | | 3,719.33 | | (80.67) | 97.9% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 3,800 | | 3,719.33 | | (80.67) | 97.9% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7992 SERVICE CHARGE GENERAL | 175,700 | 14,641.67 | 131,775.03 | | (43,924.97) | 75.0% |
| 7993 SERVICE CHARGE INTERNAL | 15,810 | 1,317.50 | 11,857.50 | | (3,952.50) | 75.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 191,510 | 15,959.17 | 143,632.53 | | (47,877.47) | 75.0% |
| Total Revenues | 195,310 | 15,959.17 | 147,351.86 | | (47,958.14) | 75.4% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 10 Legislative & Elected | | | | | | |
| 21 City Manager | 73,655 | 225.00 | 10,714.47 | | 62,940.53 | 14.5% |
| 31 Finance | | | | | | |
| 41 Planning | | | | | | |
| 52 Police Department | 45,740 | | 14,723.00 | | 31,017.00 | 32.2% |
| 61 Fire Department | 80,455 | | | 32,941.47 | 47,513.53 | 40.9% |
| 80 Public Works | 42,200 | | | | 42,200.00 | 0.0% |
| 90 Parks & Community Services | 64,000 | | 9,899.73 | | 54,100.27 | 15.5% |
| Total Expenditures | 306,050 | 225.00 | 35,337.20 | 32,941.47 | 237,771.33 | 22.3% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (110,740) | 15,734.17 | 112,014.66 | (32,941.47) | 189,813.19 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (110,740) | 15,734.17 | 112,014.66 | (32,941.47) | 189,813.19 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 920,311 | | 920,311.77 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 809,571 | | 1,032,326.43 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
116 - RETIREMENT STABLIZATION
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 1,800 | | 2,381.00 | | 581.00 | 132.3% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 1,800 | | 2,381.00 | | 581.00 | 132.3% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7992 SERVICE CHARGE GENERAL | 1,610,000 | 133,554.44 | 1,211,101.94 | | (398,898.06) | 75.2% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 1,610,000 | 133,554.44 | 1,211,101.94 | | (398,898.06) | 75.2% |
| Total Revenues | 1,611,800 | 133,554.44 | 1,213,482.94 | | (398,317.06) | 75.3% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 31 Finance | 1,489,915 | | 1,489,158.92 | | 756.08 | 99.9% |
| Total Expenditures | 1,489,915 | | 1,489,158.92 | | 756.08 | 99.9% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 121,885 | 133,554.44 | (275,675.98) | | (397,560.98) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | 121,885 | 133,554.44 | (275,675.98) | | (397,560.98) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,606,367 | | 1,606,367.75 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,728,252 | | 1,330,691.77 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
117 - ENERGY CONSERVATION
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 3,900 | | 1,191.14 | | (2,708.86) | 30.5% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 3,900 | | 1,191.14 | | (2,708.86) | 30.5% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7710 REFUNDS & REBATES | 450,000 | 22,402.48 | 222,480.86 | | (227,519.14) | 49.4% |
| 7827 USER FEES | 652,430 | 54,369.17 | 489,322.53 | | (163,107.47) | 75.0% |
| 7829 OTHER ENERGY CONSERVATION | 190,725 | 33,392.08 | 143,043.72 | | (47,681.28) | 75.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 1,293,155 | 110,163.73 | 854,847.11 | | (438,307.89) | 66.1% |
| Total Revenues | 1,297,055 | 110,163.73 | 856,038.25 | | (441,016.75) | 66.0% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 24 Non-Departmental | 1,251,050 | 810,230.71 | 1,196,577.25 | 6.24 | 54,466.51 | 95.6% |
| 31 Finance | 5,000 | | | | 5,000.00 | 0.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 1,256,050 | 810,230.71 | 1,196,577.25 | 6.24 | 59,466.51 | 95.3% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 41,005 | (700,066.98) | (340,539.00) | (6.24) | (381,550.24) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 9999 INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | 41,005 | (700,066.98) | (340,539.00) | (6.24) | (381,550.24) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 645,636 | | 645,636.45 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 686,641 | | 305,097.45 | | | |

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
014 - WASTEWATER OPERATIONS
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 6,500 | | 9,829.03 | | 3,329.03 | 151.2% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 6,500 | | 9,829.03 | | 3,329.03 | 151.2% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7651 RESIDENTIAL CHARGES | 5,235,000 | 433,063.34 | 3,479,896.40 | | (1,755,103.60) | 66.5% |
| 7653 MULTI-FAMILY ACCOUNT | 1,640,000 | 215,805.96 | 1,130,455.96 | | (509,544.04) | 68.9% |
| 7654 MOBILE HOME CHARGES | 175,000 | 29,293.00 | 123,954.72 | | (51,045.28) | 70.8% |
| 7655 CASA DE VILLA RASA | 25,875 | 4,314.06 | 18,217.12 | | (7,657.88) | 70.4% |
| 7656 SENIOR DISCOUNT | 25,875 | 4,314.06 | 18,047.15 | | (7,827.85) | 69.7% |
| 7657 COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS | 930,000 | 66,697.95 | 660,366.07 | | (269,633.93) | 71.0% |
| 7658 INDUSTRIAL ACCOUNTS | 109,000 | | 82,301.95 | | (26,698.05) | 75.5% |
| 7660 METERED MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT | 40,000 | 2,778.05 | 23,941.65 | | (16,058.35) | 59.9% |
| 7661 INDUSTRIAL PRETREATMENT | 2,750 | 144.00 | 1,162.12 | | (1,587.88) | 42.3% |
| 7689 PENALTIES | 90,000 | 7,451.00 | 67,380.30 | | (22,619.70) | 74.9% |
| 7710 REFUNDS & REBATES | | 2,106.03 | 4,965.03 | | 4,965.03 | 0.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 8,273,500 | 765,967.45 | 5,610,688.47 | | (2,662,811.53) | 67.8% |
| Total Revenues | 8,280,000 | 765,967.45 | 5,620,517.50 | | (2,659,482.50) | 67.9% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 8,339,780 | 665,921.25 | 5,173,500.33 | 425,126.80 | 2,741,152.87 | 67.1% |
| Total Expenditures | 8,339,780 | 665,921.25 | 5,173,500.33 | 425,126.80 | 2,741,152.87 | 67.1% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | (59,780) | 100,046.20 | 447,017.17 | (425,126.80) | 81,670.37 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | | | | | | |
| 9999 INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT | (75,000) | (6,250.00) | (56,250.00) | | (18,750.00) | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (75,000) | (6,250.00) | (56,250.00) | | (18,750.00) | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (134,780) | 93,796.20 | 390,767.17 | (425,126.80) | 100,420.37 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 22,977,668 | | 22,977,668.99 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 22,842,888 | | 23,368,436.16 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
044 - WASTEWATER PROJECTS
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 40,300 | | 39,891.36 | | (408.64) | 99.0% |
| 7414 INTEREST ON LOAN | 7,200 | | | | (7,200.00) | 0.0% |
| 7418 LOAN REPAYMENTS | | | | | | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 47,500 | | 39,891.36 | | (7,608.64) | 84.0% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7672 SEWER CONNECTION FEES | 30,000 | 1,200.00 | 26,040.00 | | (3,960.00) | 86.8% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 30,000 | 1,200.00 | 26,040.00 | | (3,960.00) | 86.8% |
| Total Revenues | 77,500 | 1,200.00 | 65,931.36 | | (11,568.64) | 85.1% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 1,364,000 | | | | 1,364,000.00 | 0.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 1,364,000 | | | | 1,364,000.00 | 0.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,286,500) | 1,200.00 | 65,931.36 | | 1,352,431.36 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,286,500) | 1,200.00 | 65,931.36 | | 1,352,431.36 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 27,977,241 | | 27,977,241.36 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 26,690,741 | | 28,043,172.72 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
045 - WATER CONNECTION
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 18,800 | | 19,018.71 | | 218.71 | 101.2% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 18,800 | | 19,018.71 | | 218.71 | 101.2% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7676 WATER CONNECTION FEES | 15,000 | 60.00 | 16,055.00 | | 1,055.00 | 107.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 15,000 | 60.00 | 16,055.00 | | 1,055.00 | 107.0% |
| Total Revenues | 33,800 | 60.00 | 35,073.71 | | 1,273.71 | 103.8% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 1,794,155 | 27,067.81 | 85,266.44 | 162,818.39 | 1,546,070.17 | 13.8% |
| Total Expenditures | 1,794,155 | 27,067.81 | 85,266.44 | 162,818.39 | 1,546,070.17 | 13.8% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,760,355) | (27,007.81) | (50,192.73) | (162,818.39) | 1,547,343.88 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,760,355) | (27,007.81) | (50,192.73) | (162,818.39) | 1,547,343.88 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 10,930,867 | | 10,930,867.30 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 9,170,512 | | 10,880,674.57 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
060 - MARINA
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| 7011 PROPERTY TAX - SECURED | 16,000 | | | | (16,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 7012 PROPERTY TAX - UNSECURED | 48,000 | | | | (48,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 7214 REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX | 3,000 | | 1,924.75 | | (1,075.25) | 64.2% |
| Total Taxes | 67,000 | | 1,924.75 | | (65,075.25) | 2.9% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7455 RENTS & CONCESSIONS | 277,720 | 11,990.66 | 107,915.94 | | (169,804.06) | 38.9% |
| 7458 PERCENTAGE RENTS | 30,000 | | | | (30,000.00) | 0.0% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 307,720 | 11,990.66 | 107,915.94 | | (199,804.06) | 35.1% |
| Total Revenues | 374,720 | 11,990.66 | 109,840.69 | | (264,879.31) | 29.3% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 587,955 | 4,018.75 | 340,324.29 | 2,660.00 | 244,970.71 | 58.3% |
| Total Expenditures | 587,955 | 4,018.75 | 340,324.29 | 2,660.00 | 244,970.71 | 58.3% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (213,235) | 7,971.91 | (230,483.60) | (2,660.00) | (19,908.60) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 209,275 | 17,439.58 | 156,956.22 | | 52,318.78 | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 209,275 | 17,439.58 | 156,956.22 | | 52,318.78 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (3,960) | 25,411.49 | (73,527.38) | (2,660.00) | (72,227.38) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (189,371) | | (189,371.90) | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (193,331) | | (262,899.28) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
090 - WATER OPERATIONS
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 5,400 | | 9,585.41 | | 4,185.41 | 177.5% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 5,400 | | 9,585.41 | | 4,185.41 | 177.5% |
| Current Service Charges | | | | | | |
| 7455 RENTS & CONCESSIONS | 3,025 | | | | (3,025.00) | 0.0% |
| 7651 RESIDENTIAL CHARGES | 3,921,870 | 253,928.74 | 2,328,599.75 | | (1,593,270.25) | 59.4% |
| 7653 MULTI-FAMILY ACCOUNT | 722,435 | 104,075.86 | 534,870.09 | | (187,564.91) | 74.0% |
| 7654 MOBILE HOME CHARGES | 36,025 | 9,874.84 | 38,717.52 | | 2,692.52 | 107.5% |
| 7656 SENIOR DISCOUNT | 229,125 | 19,625.82 | 166,579.34 | | (62,545.66) | 72.7% |
| 7657 COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS | 1,274,765 | 73,588.48 | 858,316.67 | | (416,448.33) | 67.3% |
| 7658 INDUSTRIAL ACCOUNTS | 160,760 | | 118,954.24 | | (41,805.76) | 74.0% |
| 7660 METERED MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT | 428,410 | 25,189.53 | 232,388.91 | | (196,021.09) | 54.2% |
| 7664 PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION | 72,200 | 2,344.30 | 52,574.49 | | (19,625.51) | 72.8% |
| 7665 CONSTRUCTION HYDRANT | 12,400 | 130.77 | 6,082.26 | | (6,317.74) | 49.1% |
| 7666 PRIVATE HYDRANTS | 4,700 | 568.08 | 3,739.14 | | (960.86) | 79.6% |
| 7668 VALERO UNTREATED WATER | 1,862,500 | 194,087.69 | 1,420,566.28 | | (441,933.72) | 76.3% |
| 7670 OTHER UNTREATED WATER | 4,345 | | 211.36 | | (4,133.64) | 4.9% |
| 7678 METER SETS | 2,340 | | 265.00 | | (2,075.00) | 11.3% |
| 7689 PENALTIES | 70,000 | 4,452.57 | 48,378.77 | | (21,621.23) | 69.1% |
| 7710 REFUNDS & REBATES | 7,000 | 9,235.48 | 9,647.74 | | 2,647.74 | 137.8% |
| Total Current Service Charges | 8,811,900 | 697,102.16 | 5,819,891.56 | | (2,992,008.44) | 66.0% |
| Total Revenues | 8,817,300 | 697,102.16 | 5,829,476.97 | | (2,987,823.03) | 66.1% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 9,187,170 | 528,905.84 | 6,344,658.55 | 369,512.01 | 2,472,999.44 | 73.1% |
| Total Expenditures | 9,187,170 | 528,905.84 | 6,344,658.55 | 369,512.01 | 2,472,999.44 | 73.1% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | (369,870) | 168,196.32 | (515,181.58) | (369,512.01) | (514,823.59) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | | | | | | |
| 9999 INTERFUND TRANSFER OUT | (390,000) | (32,500.00) | (292,500.00) | | (97,500.00) | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (390,000) | (32,500.00) | (292,500.00) | | (97,500.00) | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (759,870) | 135,696.32 | (807,681.58) | (369,512.01) | (417,323.59) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 17,938,345 | | 17,938,345.99 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 17,178,475 | | 17,130,664.41 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
515 - WW EQUIPMENT/VEHICLE REPLACEMT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 600 | | 795.89 | | 195.89 | 132.6% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 600 | | 795.89 | | 195.89 | 132.6% |
| Total Revenues | 600 | | 795.89 | | 195.89 | 132.6% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 600 | | 795.89 | | 195.89 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | 600 | | 795.89 | | 195.89 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 205,811 | | 205,811.35 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 206,411 | | 206,607.24 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
516 - WASTEWATER SYSTEM REPLACEMENT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 3,000 | | 2,766.69 | | (233.31) | 92.2% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 3,000 | | 2,766.69 | | (233.31) | 92.2% |
| Total Revenues | 3,000 | | 2,766.69 | | (233.31) | 92.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 75,000 | | 46,711.76 | | 28,288.24 | 62.3% |
| Total Expenditures | 75,000 | | 46,711.76 | | 28,288.24 | 62.3% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (72,000) | | (43,945.07) | | 28,054.93 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (72,000) | | (43,945.07) | | 28,054.93 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 850,425 | | 850,425.87 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 778,425 | | 806,480.80 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
517 - MAJOR WW VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 199.26 | | 199.26 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 199.26 | | 199.26 | |
| Total Revenues | | | 199.26 | | 199.26 | |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | | 199.26 | | 199.26 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | | | 199.26 | | 199.26 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 271,206 | | 271,206.91 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 271,206 | | 271,406.17 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
518 - MAJOR WW CAPITAL PROJECT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 800 | | 889.75 | | 89.75 | 111.2% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 800 | | 889.75 | | 89.75 | 111.2% |
| Total Revenues | 800 | | 889.75 | | 89.75 | 111.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 1,690 | | 1,688.10 | | 1.90 | 99.9% |
| Total Expenditures | 1,690 | | 1,688.10 | | 1.90 | 99.9% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (890) | | (798.35) | | 91.65 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 75,000 | 6,250.00 | 56,250.00 | | 18,750.00 | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 75,000 | 6,250.00 | 56,250.00 | | 18,750.00 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | 74,110 | 6,250.00 | 55,451.65 | | (18,658.35) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 870,763 | | 870,763.20 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 944,873 | | 926,214.85 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
591 - EMERGENCY WATER/RATE STABILIZ
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 1,690 | | 1,688.10 | | 1.90 | 99.9% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | | | | | | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 2,800,000 | | 2,800,000.00 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 2,800,000 | | 2,800,000.00 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
592 - WATER EQUIP/VEHICLE REPLACEMT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,600 | | 1,984.55 | | (615.45) | 76.3% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,600 | | 1,984.55 | | (615.45) | 76.3% |
| Total Revenues | 2,600 | | 1,984.55 | | (615.45) | 76.3% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 2,600 | | 1,984.55 | | (615.45) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 80,000 | 6,666.66 | 59,999.94 | | 20,000.06 | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 80,000 | 6,666.66 | 59,999.94 | | 20,000.06 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | 82,600 | 6,666.66 | 61,984.49 | | (20,615.51) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 441,218 | | 441,218.25 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 523,818 | | 503,202.74 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
593 - WATER FILTER REPLACEMENT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 100 | | 577.03 | | 477.03 | 577.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 100 | | 577.03 | | 477.03 | 577.0% |
| Total Revenues | 100 | | 577.03 | | 477.03 | 577.0% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 96,200 | | | | 96,200.00 | 0.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 96,200 | | | | 96,200.00 | 0.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (96,100) | | 577.03 | | 96,677.03 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 85,000 | 7,083.33 | 63,749.97 | | 21,250.03 | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 85,000 | 7,083.33 | 63,749.97 | | 21,250.03 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (11,100) | 7,083.33 | 64,327.00 | | 75,427.00 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 280,420 | | 280,420.66 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 269,320 | | 344,747.66 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
594 - WATER SYSTEM REPLACEMENT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,100 | | 1,915.31 | | (184.69) | 91.2% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,100 | | 1,915.31 | | (184.69) | 91.2% |
| Total Revenues | 2,100 | | 1,915.31 | | (184.69) | 91.2% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 159,425 | 372.75 | 159,537.27 | 160.34 | (272.61) | 100.2% |
| Total Expenditures | 159,425 | 372.75 | 159,537.27 | 160.34 | (272.61) | 100.2% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (157,325) | (372.75) | (157,621.96) | (160.34) | (457.30) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 50,000 | 4,166.66 | 37,499.94 | | 12,500.06 | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 50,000 | 4,166.66 | 37,499.94 | | 12,500.06 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (107,325) | 3,793.91 | (120,122.02) | (160.34) | (12,957.36) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 559,473 | | 559,473.26 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 452,148 | | 439,351.24 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
595 - MAJOR WATER VEHICLE/EQUIP
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 11.13 | | 11.13 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 11.13 | | 11.13 | |
| Total Revenues | | | 11.13 | | 11.13 | |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | | 11.13 | | 11.13 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | | | 11.13 | | 11.13 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 205,173 | | 205,173.90 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 205,173 | | 205,185.03 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
596 - MAJOR WATER CAPITAL PROJECT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,600 | | 2,283.18 | | (316.82) | 87.8% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,600 | | 2,283.18 | | (316.82) | 87.8% |
| Total Revenues | 2,600 | | 2,283.18 | | (316.82) | 87.8% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 80 Public Works | 528,755 | 31,263.75 | 158,513.00 | 161,550.66 | 208,691.34 | 60.5% |
| Total Expenditures | 528,755 | 31,263.75 | 158,513.00 | 161,550.66 | 208,691.34 | 60.5% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (526,155) | (31,263.75) | (156,229.82) | (161,550.66) | 208,374.52 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| 7999 INTERFUND TRANSFER IN | 175,000 | 14,583.35 | 131,250.15 | | 43,749.85 | 75.0% |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 175,000 | 14,583.35 | 131,250.15 | | 43,749.85 | 75.0% |
| Change in Fund Balance | (351,155) | (16,680.40) | (24,979.67) | (161,550.66) | 164,624.67 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 2,632,283 | | 2,632,283.48 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 2,281,128 | | 2,607,303.81 | | | |

AGENCY FUNDS

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
029 - AFFORDABLE HOUSING
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|---------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 15 | | 85.29 | | 70.29 | 568.6% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 15 | | 85.29 | | 70.29 | 568.6% |
| Total Revenues | 15 | | 85.29 | | 70.29 | 568.6% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 7,500 | | 70.98 | | 7,429.02 | 0.9% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 15 | | 85.29 | | 70.29 | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | 15 | | 85.29 | | 70.29 | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 20,300 | | 20,300.48 | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 20,315 | | 20,385.77 | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
066 - EAST 2ND STREET ASSESSMENT DST
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|--|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7240 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS | 340,000 | | 134,442.45 | | (205,557.55) | 39.5% |
| Total Licenses and Permits | 340,000 | | 134,442.45 | | (205,557.55) | 39.5% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 1,275 | | 1,117.68 | | (157.32) | 87.7% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 1,275 | | 1,117.68 | | (157.32) | 87.7% |
| Total Revenues | 341,275 | | 135,560.13 | | (205,714.87) | 39.7% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 31 Finance | 433,470 | | 427,280.68 | 418.25 | 5,771.07 | 98.7% |
| Total Expenditures | 433,470 | | 427,280.68 | 418.25 | 5,771.07 | 98.7% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (92,195) | | (291,720.55) | (418.25) | (199,943.80) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance | (92,195) | | (291,720.55) | (418.25) | (199,943.80) | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (92,195) | | (291,720.55) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
067 - CONSOLID. DRAKE/GATEWAY PLAZA
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 800 | | 96.13 | | (703.87) | 12.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 800 | | 96.13 | | (703.87) | 12.0% |
| Total Revenues | 800 | | 96.13 | | (703.87) | 12.0% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 31 Finance | 3,500 | | 27,870.22 | 418.25 | (24,788.47) | 808.2% |
| Total Expenditures | 3,500 | | 27,870.22 | 418.25 | (24,788.47) | 808.2% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (2,700) | | (27,774.09) | (418.25) | (25,492.34) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance | (2,700) | | (27,774.09) | (418.25) | (25,492.34) | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (2,700) | | (27,774.09) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
068 - FLEETSIDE REFUNDED 2002
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | | | 1,010.06 | | 1,010.06 | 0.0% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | | | 1,010.06 | | 1,010.06 | |
| Total Revenues | | | 1,010.06 | | 1,010.06 | |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 31 Finance | 420,250 | | 421,207.00 | 418.25 | (1,375.25) | 100.3% |
| Total Expenditures | 420,250 | | 421,207.00 | 418.25 | (1,375.25) | 100.3% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (420,250) | | (420,196.94) | (418.25) | (365.19) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance | (420,250) | | (420,196.94) | (418.25) | (365.19) | |
| Ending Fund Balance | (420,250) | | (420,196.94) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
069 - MCALLISTER ASSESSMENT DISTRICT
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|--|----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | | | | | |
| 7240 SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS | 835,000 | | 343,700.49 | | (491,299.51) | 41.2% |
| Total Licenses and Permits | 835,000 | | 343,700.49 | | (491,299.51) | 41.2% |
| Use of Money and Property | | | | | | |
| 7411 INVESTMENT EARNINGS | 2,960 | | 3,362.20 | | 402.20 | 113.6% |
| Total Use of Money and Property | 2,960 | | 3,362.20 | | 402.20 | 113.6% |
| Total Revenues | 837,960 | | 347,062.69 | | (490,897.31) | 41.4% |
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| 31 Finance | 181,660 | | 1,011,410.15 | 9,485.75 | (839,235.90) | 562.0% |
| Total Expenditures | 181,660 | | 1,011,410.15 | 9,485.75 | (839,235.90) | 562.0% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 656,300 | | (664,347.46) | (9,485.75) | (1,330,133.21) | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance Beginning Fund Balance | 656,300 | | (664,347.46) | (9,485.75) | (1,330,133.21) | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 656,300 | | (664,347.46) | | | |

City of Benicia
Income Statement by Fund
169 - MCALLISTER AREA CONSTRUCTION
For the Period Ending March 31, 2015

| | Budget | Month to Date | Fiscal Year to Date | Encumbrances | Remaining Balance | Percentage Used |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Expenditures by Department | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 1,256,050 | 810,230.71 | 1,196,577.25 | 6.24 | 59,466.51 | 95.3% |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | |
| Change in Fund Balance | | | | | | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | | | | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | | | | | | |

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE - MAY 19, 2015
CONSENT CALENDAR**

DATE : April 29, 2015
TO : City Manager
FROM : Parks and Community Services Director
SUBJECT : **PURCHASE OF A NEW PLAYGROUND STRUCTURE AT BENICIA COMMUNITY PARK**

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a resolution authorizing the purchase and installation of a playground structure at Benicia Community Park in the amount of \$198,711.08.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The original playground structure at Benicia Community Park was installed in 1994 when the park was constructed. Due to the age of the equipment staff is requesting authorization to purchase and install a new playground structure.

BUDGET INFORMATION:

The cost to purchase and install the playground structure is \$198,711.08. The funds for this project were made available with the proceeds of Measure C and are in Account No. 011-9505-9612.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

Relevant Strategic Plan Goals and Strategies:

- Goal 4.00: Preserve and Enhance City Assets and Infrastructure
 - Strategy 4.40: Improve and maintain facilities and infrastructures
- Goal 5.00: Enhance Community Appearance
 - Strategy 5.10: Promote quality design in new construction and remodeling

BACKGROUND:

The current playground structure at Benicia Community Park was constructed when the park was built in 1994. The project will consist of removing and replacing the old playground structure for 5-12 year old children. Also, the sand will be removed and replaced with engineered fibar. This will be the first project supported from the proceeds of Measure C.

In April of 2015 City staff received a CMAS price quote from Play World Systems in the amount of \$198,711.08 to remove and replace the playground structure at Benicia Community Park. CMAS pricing is California Multiple Award Schedules. CMAS provides for competitively bid pricing and complies with the City's purchasing ordinance. Following City Council approval, installation of the equipment is anticipated to begin in late August 2015 and is scheduled to be completed by September 2015.

Attachment:

- Proposed Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 15-

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND PLACEMENT OF A NEW PLAY STRUCTURE FOR BENICIA COMMUNITY PARK IN THE AMOUNT OF \$198,711.08 ALLOCATED FROM MEASURE C FUNDS

WHEREAS, the former play structure at Benicia Community Park is 21 years old; and

WHEREAS, the bid from Play World Systems was received as CMAS pricing in compliance with the City's purchasing ordinance; and

WHEREAS, there are sufficient funds available in account no. 011-9505-XXXX for the purchase and installation of the play structure.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Benicia approves the purchase and placement of playground structure for Community Park in the amount of \$198,711.08 appropriated from account no. 011-9505-9612.

On motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the above Resolution was introduced and passed by the City Council of the City of Benicia at a regular meeting of said Council held on the 19th day of May, 2015 and adopted by the following vote:

Ayes:

Noes:

Absent:

Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Lisa Wolfe, City Clerk

Date

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE - MAY 19, 2015
CONSENT CALENDAR

DATE : April 30, 2015

TO : City Manager

FROM : Police Chief

SUBJECT : **AUTHORIZE PURCHASE OF TWENTY EIGHT (28) TASERS, HOLSTERS AND TASER CAMS**

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a resolution authorizing the purchase of twenty eight (28) Taser X2s, Holsters and Taser Cams not-to-exceed \$53,000 and authorizing the City Manager to sign the purchase order on behalf of the City.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Police Department's current Tasers (X26s) are outdated technologically compared with industry standards. The existing devices were purchased in 2007 with a five year life span and one year warranty. Our current inventory of Tasers require a high frequency of maintenance and repair. Taser International has discontinued the X26 model so we are unable to replace damaged Tasers. The department needs to transition to the new X2 model to continue possessing this force option for its staff, as the X26 is no longer available.

BUDGET INFORMATION:

Funds are available in account number 036-7036-9404 COPS Supplemental Safety Equipment. The budgeted amount in this fund is \$59,460. The purchase price for the tasers is \$52,498.40, which will leave a balance of \$2,938.52 in this fund.

GENERAL PLAN:

Relevant General Plan Goals and Policies include:

- Goal #2.28: Improve and maintain public facilities and services

STRATEGIC PLAN:

Relevant Strategic Plan Issues and Strategies:

- Strategic Issue #1: Protecting Community Health and Safety
- Strategic Issue #4: Preserving and Enhancing Infrastructure
 - Strategy #3: Address technology needs

BACKGROUND:

In July of 2007, the Benicia Police Department purchased the Taser X26 for officers to use as a less lethal force option. The X26 Tasers currently used are not only outdated, but they are no longer under warranty, requiring frequent repairs or replacement. Over the past 12 months the department has taken seven Taser units out of service for a variety of reasons related to damage or malfunction. Taser International recently announced it would discontinue manufacturing the Taser X26. As a result; repairs, parts and replacement are no longer an option, thus making our current Taser model obsolete should it require repair or replacement.

Taser Internationals new model is the X2. The X2 model will require a new holster, battery and Taser Camera as our previous Taser accessories are not compatible with the new model.

The new Taser X2 also has improved ergonomics and weatherproofing, as well as updated technology, which improves data collection, reliability and durability resulting in a safer operation. An added benefit to acquiring the X2 Taser model is all officers are already trained on the X26 model. The new X2 model is very similar in design and operation to the X26, making transitional training minimal.

In accordance with BMC Section 3.08.070, no bidding is required for sole source purchases. This purchase is a sole source purchase because the selected product is only available through Taser International. There are no other Taser products being offered to law enforcement organizations that meet current industry standards for this force option.

Attachments:

- Proposed Resolution
- Price Quote

RESOLUTION NO. 15-

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TWENTY EIGHT (28) TASERS, HOLSTERS, AND TASER CAMS UTILIZING COPS SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT FUNDS

WHEREAS, the purchase of twenty eight (28) new Tasers, holsters, and Taser cams was authorized by City Council on May 19, 2015; and

WHEREAS, per Benicia Municipal Code Section 3.08.070, no bidding is required for sole source purchases such as this one where the selected product is only available through specific authorized dealers; and

WHEREAS, the Tasers, holsters, and Taser cams will be purchased from Taser International as a sole source vendor; and

WHEREAS, there are sufficient funds available from the FY 14-15 COPS Supplemental Safety Equipment budget, account number 036-7036-9404, to cover the cost of these Tasers, holsters, and Taser cams.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the City Council of the City of Benicia approves the expenditure not-to-exceed \$53,000.00, from the COPS Supplemental Law Enforcement account 036-7036-9404, for the purchase of twenty eight (28) Tasers, holsters, and Taser cams, and authorizes the City Manager to sign the purchase order on behalf of the City.

On motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the above Resolution was introduced and passed by the City Council of the City of Benicia at a regular meeting of said Council held on the 19th day of May, 2015, and adopted by the following vote:

Ayes:

Noes:

Absent:

Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Lisa Wolfe, City Clerk

Date

TASER International

Protect Truth

17800 N 85th St.
 Scottsdale, Arizona 85255
 United States
 Phone: (800) 978-2737
 Fax: 480.658.0734



Kenny Hart

(707) 746-4249
 (707) 746-0131
 khart@ci.benicia.ca.us

Quotation

Quote: Q-22938-1
Date: 1/19/2015 5:20 PM
Quote Expiration: 4/30/2015
Contract Start Date*: 3/1/2015
Contract Term: 1 year

Bill To:

Benicia Police Dept. - CA
 200 E. L Street
 Benicia, CA 94510
 US

Ship To:

Kenny Hart
 Benicia Police Dept. - CA
 200 E. L Street
 Benicia, CA 94510
 US

| SALESPERSON | PHONE | EMAIL | DELIVERY METHOD | PAYMENT METHOD |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Bob Dillon | 480.905.2012 | rdillon@taser.com | Fedex - Ground | Net 30 |

*Note this will vary based on the shipment date of the product.

Hardware

| QTY | ITEM # | DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | NET UNIT PRICE | NET TOTAL |
|----------------------------|--------|---|------------|----------------|---------------|
| 28 | 22003 | HANDLE, YELLOW, CLASS III, X2 | 1029.95 | USD 929.95 | USD 26,038.60 |
| 1 | 22013 | KIT, DATAPORT DOWNLOAD, USB, X2/X26P | 164.75 | USD 164.75 | USD 164.75 |
| 28 | 26820 | TASER CAM, AS, TCHD | 556.95 | USD 556.95 | USD 15,594.60 |
| 28 | 26762 | KIT, USB DOWNLOAD, TASER CAM HD | 15.40 | USD 15.40 | USD 431.20 |
| 28 | 22501 | HOLSTER, BLACKHAWK, RIGHT, X2, 44HT01BK-R-B | 65.85 | USD 65.85 | USD 1,843.80 |
| 75 | 22151 | CARTRIDGE, PERFORMANCE, SMART, 25' | 31.50 | USD 31.50 | USD 2,362.50 |
| 60 | 22157 | CARTRIDGE, PERFORMANCE, SMART, TRAINING, 25' | 30.60 | USD 30.60 | USD 1,836.00 |
| 6 | 22152 | CARTRIDGE, PERFORMANCE, SMART, 35' | 32.70 | USD 32.70 | USD 196.20 |
| 4 | 22155 | CARTRIDGE, PERFORMANCE, SMART, INERT SIM, 25' | 43.00 | USD 43.00 | USD 172.00 |
| Hardware Total: | | | | | USD 51,439.65 |
| Hardware Net Price: | | | | | USD 48,639.65 |

Extended Warranties

| QTY | ITEM # | DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | NET UNIT PRICE | NET TOTAL |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|
| 28 | 22014 | WARRANTY, 4 YEAR, X2 | 318.25 | USD 318.25 | USD 8,911.00 |
| 28 | 26763 | WARRANTY, 4 YEAR, TASER CAM HD | 154.45 | USD 154.45 | USD 4,324.60 |
| Extended Warranties Total: | | | | | USD 13,235.60 |
| Extended Warranties Net Price: | | | | | USD 13,235.60 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Subtotal | USD 61,875.25 |
| Estimated Shipping & Handling Cost | USD 149.95 |
| Estimated Tax | USD 3,708.80 |
| Grand Total | USD 65,734.00 |

TASER International, Inc.'s Sales Terms and Conditions for Direct Sales to End User Purchasers

By signing this Quote, you are entering into a contract and you certify that you have read and agree to the provisions set forth in this Quote and TASER's current Sales Terms and Conditions for Direct Sales to End User Purchasers or, in the alternative, TASER's current Sales Terms and Conditions for Direct Sales to End User Purchasers for Sales with Financing if your purchase involves financing with TASER. If your purchase includes the TASER Assurance Plan (TAP), then you are also agreeing to TASER's current Sales Terms and Conditions for the AXON Flex™ and AXON Body™ Cameras TASER Assurance Plan (U.S. Only) and/or Sales Terms and Conditions for the X2/X26P and TASER CAM HD Recorder TASER Assurance Plan (U.S. Only), as applicable to your product purchase. All of the sales terms and conditions, as well as, the TAP terms and conditions are posted at <http://www.taser.com/sales-terms-and-conditions>. If your purchase includes AXON hardware and/or EVIDENCE.com services you are also agreeing to the terms in the EVIDENCE.com Master Service Agreement posted at <http://www.taser.com/serviceagreement14>. If your purchase includes Professional Services, you are also agreeing to the terms in the Professional Service Agreement posted at http://www.taser.com/images/support/downloads/downloads/evidence_materials/Professional_Services_Agreement.pdf. If your purchase includes Integration Services, you are also agreeing to the terms in the SOW posted at <http://www.taser.com/integrationstatementofwork14>. You represent that you are lawfully able to enter into contracts and if you are entering into this agreement for an entity, such as the company, municipality, or government agency you work for, you represent to TASER that you have legal authority to bind that entity. If you do not have this authority, do not sign this Quote.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Signature: _____ | Date: _____ |
| Name (Print): _____ | Title: _____ |
| PO# (if needed): _____ | |

Please sign and email to Bob Dillon at rdillon@taser.com or fax to 480.658.0734

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

'Protect Life' and © are trademarks of TASER International, Inc., and TASER® is a registered trademark of TASER International, Inc., registered in the U.S.
© 2013 TASER International, Inc. All rights reserved.

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE - MAY 19, 2015
CONSENT CALENDAR

DATE : May 7, 2015

TO : City Manager

FROM : Community Development Director

SUBJECT : **AMENDMENT TO CITY OF BENICIA MILLS ACT PROGRAM INCREASING THE NUMBER OF ALLOWABLE CONTRACTS TO A TOTAL OF 40 AND POSTPONING THE APPLICATION DEADLINE FOR 2015 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2015**

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt a resolution amending the Mills Act program to increase the number of allowable contracts to a total of 40 contracts and postpone the application deadline for 2015 to September 30, 2015, after determination that the project is exempt from CEQA.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In 2003, Council adopted the City of Benicia Mills Act Program, which encourages the restoration and preservation of qualified historic buildings through economic incentive and authorizes its implementation by local governments. At their April 21, 2015 meeting, Council directed staff to maintain a status quo program in the near term with the exception of increasing the number of allowable contracts to 40 contracts total and extending the June submittal deadline for new applications for 2015 only. In addition, they directed staff to provide a recommendation to City Council with a work program for analyzing the benefits of the Mills Act program.

BUDGET INFORMATION:

The City collects approximately 26% of the property taxes collected on parcels in Benicia. A property with a Mills Act Contract reduces the property taxes paid by these property owners. It is estimated that the total cost associated with 40 contracts would be approximately \$38,000 (fiscal year 2015/2016) which includes annual staff costs of \$150 per contract.

GENERAL PLAN:

Relevant General Plan Goals and Policies include:

- GOAL 3.1: Maintain and enhance Benicia's historic character.

- Policy 3.1.2: Enhance the economic potential of historic and architectural assets.
- Policy 3.1.4: Promote the preservation and enhancement of historic neighborhoods, commercial areas, and governmental districts.
- Policy 3.1.6: Promote restoration of public and privately-owned historic and architecturally significant properties.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

There are no issues, strategies or actions related to preservation of private historic properties.

SUMMARY:

At the November 18, 2014 City Council meeting, the City Council directed staff to provide a status of the Mills Act program along with an assessment of the benefits to the City of supporting the Program. Staff took the discussion item to the Historic Preservation Review Commission (HPRC) to engage the community and receive input from the HPRC given their important role in the program's implementation. On March 26, 2015 the Commission discussed staff's recommendations, the input from the community and made several recommendations pertaining to expanding the program.

On April 21, 2015, Council considered the input from the HPRC, the public and staff and provided the following direction to staff:

1. Maintain program status quo, with the following exceptions:
 - a. Increase the total number of allowable contracts to 40 contracts
 - b. Extend the June submittal deadline for new contracts for 2015.
2. Come back to the City Council with a recommendation of a work program to analyze the benefits of the Mills Act Program and explore the potential for sustainable directed growth of the Program in the future. The work program would include reaching out to the community through HPRC and/or other means.

The attached draft resolution reflects the direction given to staff in item # 1, above, so that the immediate needs of the program for 2015 are addressed. The resolution increases the number of contracts to 40 and extends the submittal deadline for this year to September 30, 2015. This will allow three additional applicants who are interested in applying in 2015 to submit their applications and be considered for inclusion in the program.

Staff will need additional time to complete the work program analyzing the benefits and potential growth of the Mills Act Program and will return to Council at a later date with this information. The work program will include the projected time and cost of the project so that Council may evaluate it in relation to other

priorities and give further direction to staff.

Attachment:

- Draft Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 15-

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BENICIA APPROVING AMENDMENTS TO THE MILLS ACT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, at regularly scheduled meetings on October 15, 2002, and January 7, 2003, the City Council held a public hearing on the proposed Mills Act program, received public testimony, and adopted Resolution No. 03-12 approving the implementation of the Mills Act Program; and

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Commission voted to recommend to the City Council that the Council direct the City Manager to commit up to \$30,000 annually in tax rebates and staff costs for implementation of this program; and

WHEREAS, at a regularly scheduled meeting on December 16, 2007, the City Council held a public hearing on amendments to the Mills Act program, received public testimony, and adopted Resolution No. 07-151 approving amendments to the Mills Act Program Guidelines including the application submittal window of January to June of each year; and

WHEREAS, at a regularly scheduled meeting on November 16, 2010, the City Council held a public hearing on proposed amendments to the Mills Act program, received public testimony and approved amendments to the Mills Act Program including increasing the threshold to \$35,000 annually in tax revenue loss and staff costs for implementation of the program; and

WHEREAS, in 2014, the total number of Mills Act Contracts in the City of Benicia increased to 37 contracts and the maximum annual threshold of \$35,000 was reached; and

WHEREAS, at a regularly scheduled meeting on March 26, 2015, the Historic Preservation Review Commission voted to recommend to the City Council amendments to the program guidelines, including expansion of the program; and

WHEREAS, on April 21, 2015 the City Council discussed the long-term sustainability of the program and provided direction to staff to increase the number of allowable contracts to 40 and postponed the Mills Act application date deadline for 2015; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the proposed amendments to the Mills Act program is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act under CEQA Section 15061 (b)(3) that identifies the activity as being covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the proposed amendments to the Mills Act program are consistent with the goals, objectives, and policies of the General Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the City Council establishes a threshold of 40 contacts in total, in lieu of a monetary threshold, and postpones the deadline for submittal of a Mills Act contract application to the City of Benicia for consideration in 2015 to September 30, 2015.

On motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, the above Resolution was introduced and passed by the City Council of the City of Benicia at a regular meeting of said Council held on the 19th day of May, 2015 and adopted by the following vote:

Ayes:

Noes:

Absent:

Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor

Attest:

Lisa Wolfe, City Clerk

Date

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE - MAY 19, 2015
BUSINESS ITEMS

DATE : May 13, 2015

TO : City Council

FROM : City Manager
Assistant City Manager
Finance Director

SUBJECT : **REVIEW OF FY 2015-2017 CITYWIDE FUNDS**

RECOMMENDATION:

Receive the presentation on the FY 2015-2017 budget for Citywide Funds and indicate Council concurrence with proposed budgets.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On May 5, 2015, the staff presented the City Council with the proposed General Fund budget for FY 2015-2017 and project priority list. Staff received direction to increase Arts and Culture and Human Service Board budgets and received concurrence on the budget implementation plan. Tonight, staff is presenting the Citywide FY 2015-2017 budget. This report will cover the notable impacts of Gas Tax, Traffic Mitigation, Water and Wastewater funds. The attachments also provide an overview of all funds. During FY 2015-2017 the City's working capital (reserves) will be reduced by \$5.1 million. The primary use of reserves is to fund deferred maintenance such as street resurfacing and traffic improvements. However, the Water and Wastewater funds revenues are still not sufficient to fund any capital or deferred maintenance; in fact, the Water fund has been so severely impacted by the drought costs and conservation efforts, it must pull from reserves in order to cover operations and debt during the next two year budget.

BUDGET INFORMATION:

There is no immediate budget impact.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

- Strategy Issue #3: Strengthening Economic and Fiscal Conditions
 - Strategy #4: Manage City finances prudently

BACKGROUND:

The City of Benicia offers a full range of services to its residents and businesses. This includes police, fire, street and facilities maintenance, library, parks and

community services, as well as, general administration. Although primarily funded out of the General Fund, some additional department support comes from Special Revenues, such as Gas Tax and Traffic Mitigation, which support street resurfacing and traffic calming measures. In addition, Benicia has always been active in seeking Grants and State entitlement funds. These funds help the departments maintain the City's quality of life.

The City of Benicia is also unique in that it owns and operates two utilities, Water and Wastewater. The utilities service a customer base of approximately 9000 residential, multi-residential, and commercial that has remained relatively unchanged in more than a decade. The City is currently in year three of a five year rate increase, adopted in 2012. The rates had remained unchanged for six years prior to the current rate increase. As a result, with the moderate rate increase approved in 2012, both utilities are now only sufficient to cover operations and debt service payments. Any deferred maintenance or capital improvements to the utilities must be funded from reserves. The Water fund has also been negatively impacted due to the drought and conservation efforts. The Water fund costs from purchasing water have increased while conservation efforts have decreased revenues collected.

The City of Benicia is a built out city with only small parcel of lands still available for development. The revenues generated from Traffic Impact Fees (TIF), Water Capacity, and Wastewater Capacity fees should be considered one-time sources of funding as they are unlikely to rebuild reserves. The proposed budget has identified key improvements that will utilize these funds. Combined, they will provide nearly \$2.5 million in infrastructure improvements for the City.

The attachments to this report provide the proposed budgets for the following:

City fund types

General Fund

The City's largest fund is the General Fund. It provides resources necessary to sustain the day-to-day activities and services to the community. All nine departments receive support from the General Fund.

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes, other than major capital projects or debt service. GASB 54 clarifies that the *proceeds of specific a revenue source*, whether legal or administrative, is the foundation for classification of a Special Revenue Fund.

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds account for City operations financed and operated in a

manner similar to a private business enterprise. Government-run enterprises often charge user-fees to support the service or product provided. These activities are typically self-supporting; as in the case of the City's two utilities (Water and Wastewater) or it may rely on general government subsidies to fully fund operations, such as the Marina Fund.

Internal Service Funds

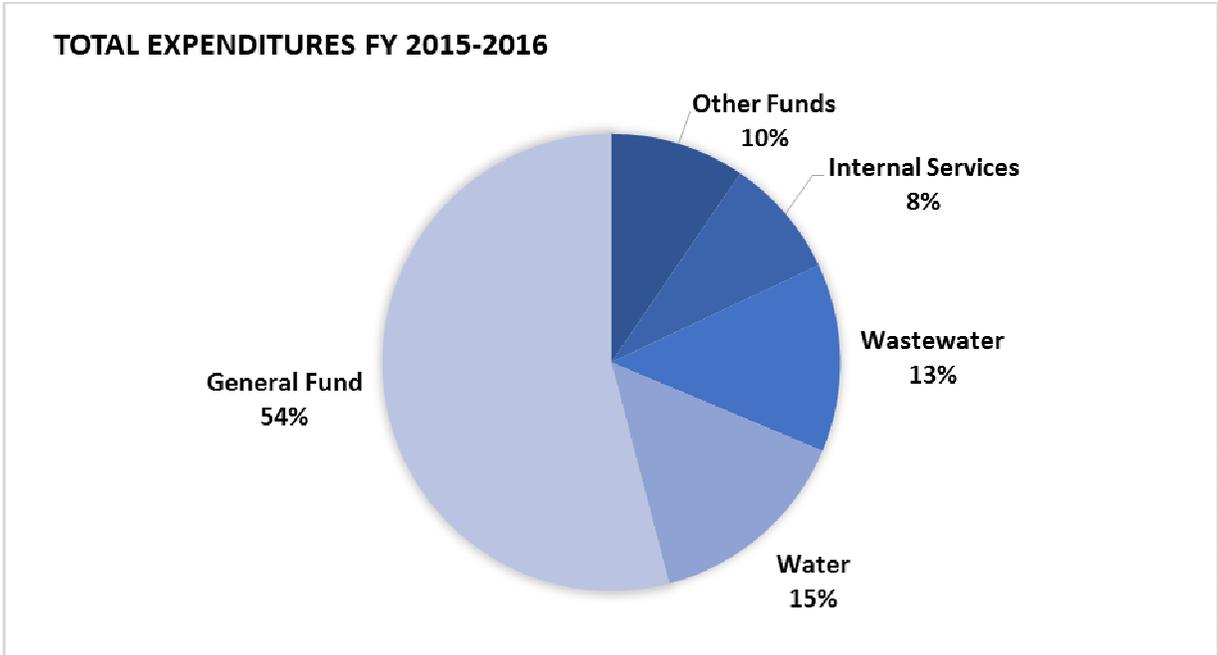
Internal Service Funds are utilized to account for financing goods, services, and costs within the City organization. These funds typically operate on a cost-reimbursement basis and such funds have an integral role in accumulating and managing City resources for fund-related activity.

Debt Service Funds:

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of general governmental long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs. Debt service payments related to the Proprietary Funds (Internal Service Funds and Enterprise Funds) are budgeted in each respective fund. In addition, the City acts as an Agency for several direct assessment districts. As the City is only a conduit for the collection and remittance of these obligations, they are not listed in the City's budget. For more information of the City's Fiduciary Funds, please see the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR), located on the City's website or in the Finance Department.

Financial Highlights

- Citywide revenues total \$63.4 million and \$60.8 million for FY 2015-2016 and FY 2016-17, respectively. The decrease between the two years is related to the Internal Service Funds reduction in pension obligation bond allocations to all funds. (This same decrease can be seen in expenditures in FY 2016-2017). Special Revenue Funds decrease due to decreased drawdowns from the Valero GNSC account and a one-time grant from Solano County for the Streets and Transportation fund for the bus hub.
- Citywide expenditures total \$66.78 million and \$62.6 for FY 2015-2016 and FY 2016-17, respectively. The decreases year-over-year are related to the pension obligation bonds decrease mentioned above, and the grant funding from Valero and Solano County that occur only in FY 2015-2016.



- Citywide net balances decrease \$3.3 during FY 2015-2016 and decrease \$1.8 million during FY2016-2017. The primary use of reserves is to fund deferred maintenance such as street resurfacing and traffic improvements. However, the Water and Wastewater funds revenues are still not sufficient to fund any capital or deferred maintenance; in fact, the Water fund has been so severely impacted by the drought costs and conservation efforts, it must utilize reserves to pay for operations and debt out of reserves during the next two year budget.

Fund Highlights:

Gas Tax

The State Gas Tax Fund is required by State law to account for California State gasoline taxes. This tax is primarily distributed to cities based on population and proportion of registered vehicles. Gas tax funds must be spent on public street-related maintenance and capital expenditures. Beginning in 2010, the State combined the Excise Tax Rate (Proposition 42) and Gas Sales and Use Tax, known as the “fuel tax swap”. During 2014, the Board of Equalization was completing its “true-up” process and recalculated the Proposition 42 revenues. This resulted in a 30-35% reduction Statewide in Gas Tax revenues, or about \$200,000 loss in Benicia.

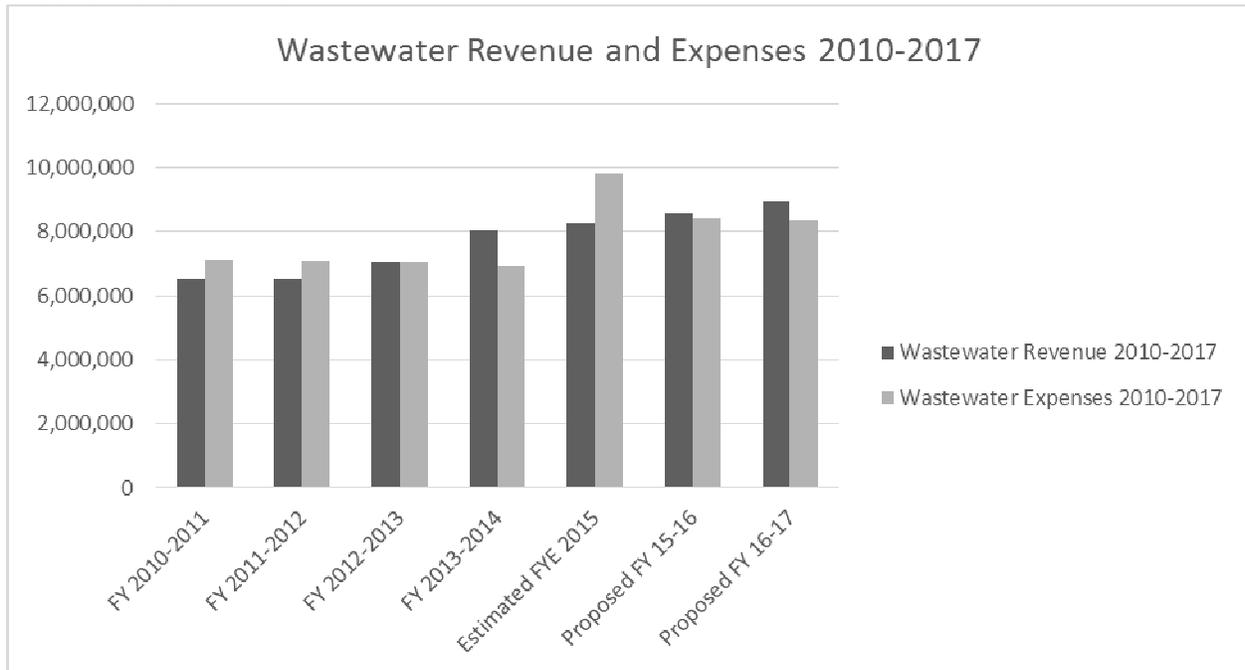
It is unknown if this revenue reduction is permanent or temporary. At present, the City is assuming that this reduction would be in place for the next five years. To maintain the current programs funded by Gas Tax, the City will be using the reserve levels in the fund. By the end of FY 2015-2017 budget, the Gas Tax will have used \$830,000 in reserves. After two years, however, the City street resurfacing program will need to be reduced by \$300,000 in order to match expenditures to projected revenues.

Traffic Impact Mitigation Funds

Traffic mitigation fund is comprised of revenues collected from Traffic Impact Fees (TIF), State grants, development fees, investment earnings and interfund transfers for transportation improvements identified in the adopted 2014 Citywide Traffic Impact Fee Update. The TIF Update identifies citywide traffic improvements necessitated from future development in Benicia. There are eight roadway improvements and seven intersection improvements identified in the 2014 Update. In FY 2015-2016, the design of Columbus Parkway street-widening for a right turn lane to eastbound Rose Drive will be completed with improvements beginning in the summer 2016. In 2016-2017, Rose Drive sidewalk and ADA ramps near Columbus Parkway will be completed as identified in the TIF.

The City has had moderate development in the last decade, especially since the Great Recession. The majority of the working capital reserves are from earlier developments. The balances in these funds are finite as the City is essentially built out. The proposed projects are exhausting the current reserves in this fund and future projects listed in the 2014 TIF update will need to be deferred until reserves are built up sufficiently to fund these projects.

Wastewater Funds



The Wastewater System collects sewer discharges from homes and businesses from within Benicia through the City owned treatment plant at the bottom of East 5th Street. The Wastewater treatment plant collects and treats sewer waste which is discharged to the Carquinez Strait ensuring public health, public safety, and the natural environment of the strait are protected. The Wastewater Funds account for the operating revenues, expenses, debt service, and capital improvement costs related to providing the safe and reliable removal of wastewater generated within the City. Wastewater rates also pay for some non-point source pollution prevention and other Federal and State environmental programs related to water discharge treatment systems.

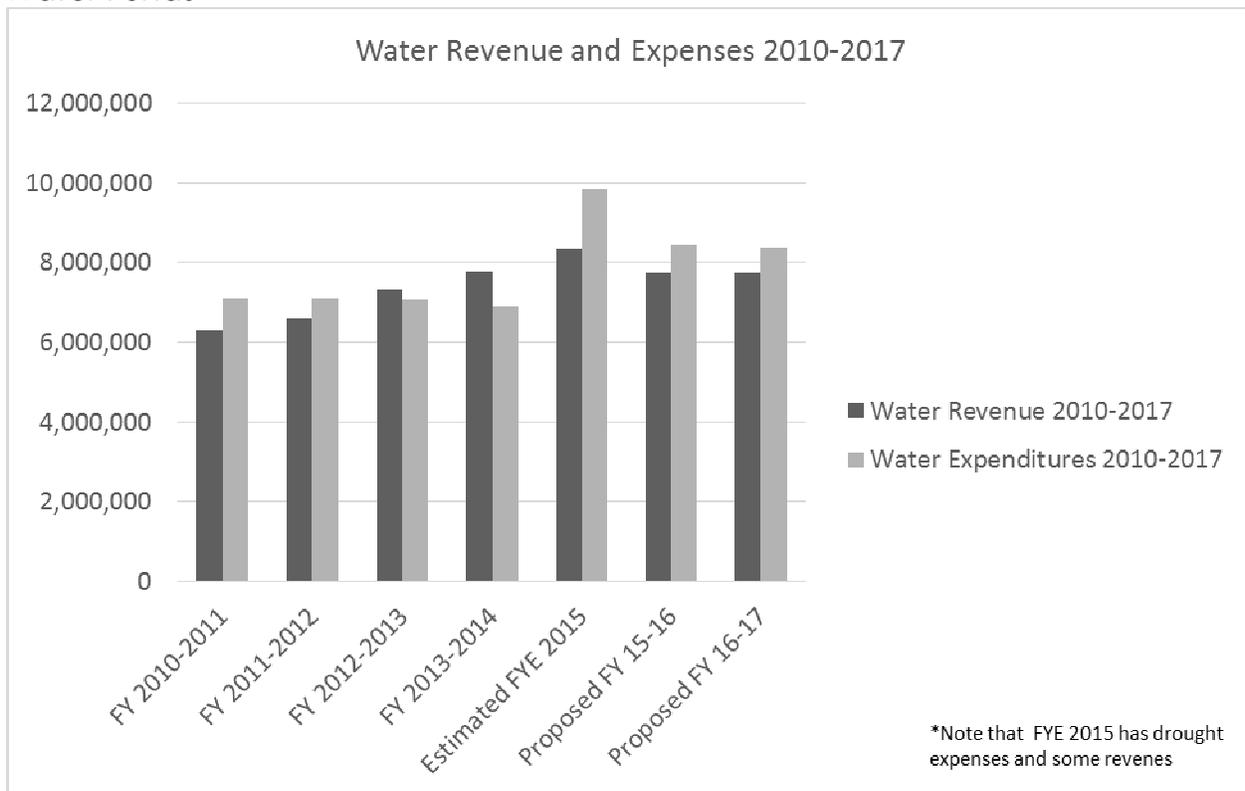
In 2012, the City Council adopted rate increases for the utility operations and debt service payments. The fees in the Wastewater utility are a fixed bimonthly services charge for residential and a mix of flat service charge and per unit charge (based upon water consumption usage) on the commercial customers. The Wastewater revenues will increase two more times under the existing rate increases, 4% on July 1, 2015 and 4% on July 1, 2016.

Prior the current rates, the Wastewater fees had not been increased since 2006 and expenses had exceeded revenues. In order to keep rates down, the City chose to defer all but the most critically needed capital maintenance and replacement costs during the five year rate period. In addition, whenever possible, the department has soft-frozen positions (meaning to leave position

vacancies unfilled for extended periods to achieve department savings) in order to maintain working capital reserves.

The FY 2015-2017 Wastewater budget also has a minimal capital maintenance budget of \$75,000 which is equal to only 4% of annual depreciation. During FY 2014-2015, the City conducted a needs assessment based upon the Sewer Master Plan adopted 2010 for capital improvements. It is estimated that the Wastewater fund capital needs are \$19.1 million (\$12.4 million for the Wastewater Treatment Plant and \$6.7 million for the Wastewater Collection System) over the next 10 years and will grow to \$37.5 million (\$26.5 million for the Wastewater Treatment Plant and \$11 million for the Wastewater Collection System) over the next 20 years, at which time the current rates are not sufficient to fund any portion of these costs. The City will need to consider another rate increase in order to add any of these costs into the budget. Otherwise revenues will remain only sufficient to cover operations and debt service payments.

Water Funds



The Water Treatment System treats raw water from three sources and distributes that drinking water to the homes and businesses in Benicia. The Water Funds account for the operating revenues, expenses, debt service, and capital improvement costs related to the utility. Operating activity includes costs for water supply contracts, storage, and the negotiation and management of

untreated water supply to Valero Refining Company, and costs related to Federal and State water quality and environmental mandates.

In 2012, the City Council adopted rate increases for the utility operations, debt service, and capital improvements. Like Wastewater, six years had passed since the prior rate increases leaving the revenues lagging behind expenses. Also, like the Wastewater fund, only the most critical capital had been included in the budget in order to keep rates low. The rates are structured with a fixed service charge (varies by meter size) and per unit (748 gallons) consumption charge. In addition, the consumption rates are tiered so that the higher demand users pay a higher per unit charge than lower consumption users. The costs of the fund were covered under the assumption of 60% fixed revenue and 40% variable revenues.

In comparison, the Water fund costs including operations and debt service charges are more than 90% fixed, meaning they cannot be reduced without negatively impacting Water treatment and distribution operations or other contractual obligations. The Water fund estimates include two more increases from the existing rate increases, 7% on January 1, 2016 and 4% on January 1, 2017.

The California drought and related citywide conservation efforts have therefore had a significant impact on both costs increases and revenue decreases in the Water fund. The California drought has reminded everyone that water is a commodity that becomes more expensive when in short supply. The City was in the position where it had to purchase water at a higher cost than was budgeted, causing an increase in its variable costs that had no reductions offset in the utility's fixed costs. The Citywide effort to conserve water resulted in a 15-20% reduction in consumption, most of which is believed to be a permanent change in usages; for example, many residents are reducing their water demand, because they have made significant changes to their landscaping. The second impact on rates was that majority of the residential users have reduced enough water so as to step out of the higher tiered rates.

While the consumption is equal to a 15-20% reduction in usage, the revenue impact is greater, by 5% or more, with revenues down 20-25%. The surcharge was originally assumed to recoup 15% of that revenue loss, but due to higher than expected conservation efforts, an additional 10% in revenues is not being captured. Further, as previously noted, it is anticipated that usage levels will not return to pre-drought levels, resulting in a permanent reduction in water revenues relative to usage.

In October 2014, the City adopted a drought surcharge to offset both the increased costs related to the drought and the anticipated loss in revenues due

to conservation efforts. The surcharge was meant to be a temporary, assuming that the drought would end and revenues would rebound, as users returned to past consumption patterns. However, as the 2014 winter did not improve drought conditions and more residents are becoming accustomed to their current usage patterns, it is unlikely that Water revenues will be sufficient going forward, even with the existing surcharge.

Over the next two years, the Water fund is exhausting its reserves at a rate of approximately 6-8% per year. At the end of FY 2014-2015, working capital reserves are 30% of revenues, FY 2015-2016 this drops to 24% and FY 2016-2017 the reserves drop below 16%. Staff is currently working on factoring in a proposed rate increase for the City Council to consider. It is expected to be presented after the budget is adopted. Efforts have been made to reduce the operational and capital costs in the Water fund in FY 2015-2016 and FY 2016-2017 by deferring equipment replacement and system improvements. During FY 2013-2015 budget, in an effort to reduce operational costs, the Water fund has eliminated a Field Utilities and Streets Worker and delayed filling vacancies when possible. The City also continues to participate in the North Bay Agency Chemical Pool for the joint purchase of chemicals which is at a significantly lower rate.

The FY 2015-2017 Water budget also has a minimal capital maintenance budget of \$79,000 which is equal to only 6% of annual depreciation. During FY 2014-2015, the City conducted an assessment based upon the Water Master Plan from 2012 for capital improvements. It is estimated that the Wastewater fund capital needs are \$7.8 million over the next 10 years and will grow to \$17.5 million over the next 20 years, at which time the current rates are not sufficient to fund any portion of these costs. The City will need to consider another rate increase in order to add any of these costs into the budget. Otherwise revenues will remain insufficient to cover operations and debt service payments.

Attachment:

- Summary of all funds

CITY OF BENICIA
all funds multiyear

Summary of All Funds

(in thousands)

| <u>Revenues</u> | Estimated FYE 2015 | Proposed FY 15-16 | Proposed FY 16-17 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| GENERAL FUND | 32,080 | 35,754 | 35,715 |
| GENERAL FD ASSIGNED | 66 | 54 | 54 |
| SPECIAL REVENUE | 4,763 | 3,780 | 1,885 |
| SPECIAL REVENUE-ASSESSMENT DISTRICT | 429 | 442 | 443 |
| DEBT | 680 | 680 | 680 |
| INTERNAL SERVICES | 5,826 | 5,868 | 4,818 |
| MARINA | 375 | 377 | 377 |
| WASTEWATER | 8,289 | 8,603 | 8,944 |
| WASTEWATER CAPACITY | 113 | 70 | 70 |
| WATER | 8,335 | 7,738 | 7,753 |
| WATER CAPACITY | 49 | 34 | 34 |
| Revenue Total | 61,005 | 63,400 | 60,773 |

| <u>Expenses</u> | Estimated FYE 2015 | Proposed FY 15-16 | Proposed FY 16-17 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| GENERAL FUND | 33,510 | 35,168 | 33,975 |
| GENERAL FD ASSIGNED | 338 | 918 | 327 |
| SPECIAL REVENUE | 6,027 | 4,454 | 3,120 |
| SPECIAL REVENUE-ASSESSMENT DISTRICT | 626 | 608 | 600 |
| DEBT | 674 | 676 | 673 |
| INTERNAL SERVICES | 5,586 | 5,666 | 5,269 |
| MARINA | 588 | 619 | 619 |
| WASTEWATER | 8,440 | 8,448 | 8,571 |
| WASTEWATER CAPACITY | 1,364 | 428 | 360 |
| WATER | 9,833 | 8,431 | 8,362 |
| WATER CAPACITY | 1,794 | 1,307 | 692 |
| Expenses Total | 68,780 | 66,723 | 62,568 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <u>Net Income</u> | (7,775) | (3,323) | (1,795) |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|

CITY OF BENICIA
ESTIMATED FY 2014-2015

Revenues

| account type | GENERAL FUND | Arts & Culture | CAPITAL | CENTURY | DEVELOPER | Economic | HUMAN | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| | | Commission Fund | LICENSE | CABLE | BOOK FUND | Development Activities Fund | SERVICES | |
| Property Tax | 13,177,400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,177,400 |
| PROP TAX - VEHICLE | | | | | | | | |
| LICENSE | 2,006,904 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,006,904 |
| Sales Tax | 6,472,600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,472,600 |
| UUT | 4,353,278 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,353,278 |
| BUSINESS LICENSE TAX | 460,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 460,000 |
| Franchise Fee | 2,190,872 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,190,872 |
| Other Taxes | 502,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 502,000 |
| Licenses and Permits | 357,000 | - | 20,000 | - | 500 | - | - | 377,500 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 84,830 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 84,830 |
| Use of Money | 34,600 | - | 2,000 | 145 | - | 2,500 | 800 | 40,045 |
| Revenue from Other | | | | | | | | |
| Agency | 82,632 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 82,632 |
| Charges for Services | 2,300,326 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,300,326 |
| Other Revenues | 57,314 | 800 | - | 6,000 | - | - | 33,035 | 97,149 |
| Revenue Total | 32,079,756 | 800 | 22,000 | 6,145 | 500 | 2,500 | 33,835 | 32,145,536 |

Expenditures

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------|
| Elected | 332,686 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 332,686 |
| City Attorney's Office | 647,790 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 647,790 |
| City Manager's Office | 2,430,980 | - | - | 24,600 | - | 69,455 | 177,335 | 2,702,370 |
| Finance | 1,226,410 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,226,410 |
| Community Development | 1,272,565 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,272,565 |
| Fire | 7,271,060 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,271,060 |
| Library | 1,218,975 | 66,295 | - | - | 500 | - | - | 1,285,770 |
| Parks and Community | | | | | | | | |
| Services | 5,270,680 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,270,680 |
| Police | 8,807,705 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,807,705 |
| Public Works | 2,257,080 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,257,080 |
| NonDept | 1,177,465 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,177,465 |
| Operating Total | 31,913,396 | 66,295 | - | 24,600 | 500 | 69,455 | 177,335 | 32,251,581 |
| Debt | 396,265 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 396,265 |
| CAPITAL | 1,200,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,200,000 |
| Expenditure Total | 33,509,661 | 66,295 | - | 24,600 | 500 | 69,455 | 177,335 | 33,847,846 |
| Net Income | (1,429,905) | (65,495) | 22,000 | (18,455) | - | (66,955) | (143,500) | (1,702,310) |

Transfers In/(Out)

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|---|--------|---|---|---------|-----------|
| TRANSFERS IN | - | 61,540 | - | 11,855 | - | - | 150,000 | 223,395 |
| TRANSFERS OUT | (567,420) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (567,420) |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | (567,420) | 61,540 | - | 11,855 | - | - | 150,000 | (344,025) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,997,325) | (3,955) | 22,000 | (6,600) | - | (66,955) | 6,500 | (2,046,335) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 8,564,536 | 4,034 | 80,138 | 90,993 | 480 | 814,228 | 176,296 | 9,730,705 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 6,567,211 | 79 | 102,138 | 84,393 | 480 | 747,273 | 182,796 | 7,684,370 |

23.90%

CITY OF BENICIA
PROPOSED FY 2015-16

Revenues

| account type | <u>GENERAL FUND</u> | <u>Arts & Culture</u> | <u>CAPITAL</u> | <u>CENTURY</u> | <u>DEVELOPER</u> | <u>Economic</u> | <u>HUMAN</u> | <u>Grand Total</u> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | | <u>Commission Fund</u> | <u>LICENSE</u> | <u>CABLE</u> | <u>BOOK FUND</u> | <u>Development Activities Fund</u> | <u>SERVICES</u> | |
| Property Tax | 13,600,009 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,600,009 |
| PROP TAX - VEHICLE | | | | | | | | |
| LICENSE | 2,076,691 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,076,691 |
| Sales Tax | 9,932,600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,932,600 |
| UUT | 4,308,850 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,308,850 |
| BUSINESS LICENSE TAX | 460,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 460,000 |
| Franchise Fee | 2,233,600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,233,600 |
| Other Taxes | 445,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 445,000 |
| Licenses and Permits | 360,000 | - | 10,000 | - | 500 | - | - | 370,500 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 79,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79,500 |
| Use of Money | 32,600 | - | 2,000 | 145 | - | 500 | 800 | 36,045 |
| Revenue from Other | | | | | | | | |
| Agency | 30,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30,000 |
| Charges for Services | 2,132,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,132,000 |
| Other Revenues | 63,600 | 800 | - | 6,000 | - | - | 33,035 | 103,435 |
| Revenue Total | 35,754,450 | 800 | 12,000 | 6,145 | 500 | 500 | 33,835 | 35,808,230 |

Expenditures

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|----------|--------|----------|-----|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Elected | 339,196 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 339,196 |
| City Attorney's Office | 624,860 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 624,860 |
| City Manager's Office | 2,784,326 | - | - | 24,000 | - | 69,455 | 184,551 | 3,062,332 |
| Finance | 1,262,876 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,262,876 |
| Community Development | 1,394,358 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,394,358 |
| Fire | 7,344,790 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,344,790 |
| Library | 1,272,254 | 89,309 | - | - | 340 | - | - | 1,361,903 |
| Parks and Community | | | | | | | | |
| Services | 5,282,389 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,282,389 |
| Police | 8,952,310 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,952,310 |
| Public Works | 2,298,975 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,298,975 |
| NonDept | 1,010,205 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,010,205 |
| Operating Total | 32,566,539 | 89,309 | - | 24,000 | 340 | 69,455 | 184,551 | 32,934,194 |
| Debt | 390,990 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 390,990 |
| CAPITAL | 2,210,000 | - | - | - | - | 550,000 | - | 2,760,000 |
| Expenditure Total | 35,167,529 | 89,309 | - | 24,000 | 340 | 619,455 | 184,551 | 36,085,184 |
| Net Income | 586,921 | (88,509) | 12,000 | (17,855) | 160 | (618,955) | (150,716) | (276,954) |

Transfers In/(Out)

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|---|--------|---|---|---------|-----------|
| TRANSFERS IN | - | 88,509 | - | 11,855 | - | - | 152,316 | 252,680 |
| TRANSFERS OUT | (679,115) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (679,115) |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | (679,115) | 88,509 | - | 11,855 | - | - | 152,316 | (426,435) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Change in Fund Balance | (92,194) | - | 12,000 | (6,000) | 160 | (618,955) | 1,600 | (703,389) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 6,567,211 | 79 | 102,138 | 84,393 | 480 | 747,273 | 182,796 | 7,684,370 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 6,475,017 | 79 | 114,138 | 78,393 | 640 | 128,318 | 184,396 | 6,980,981 |

19.5%

CITY OF BENICIA
PROPOSED FY 2016-17

Revenues

| account type | GENERAL FUND | Arts & Culture | CAPITAL | CENTURY | DEVELOPER | Economic | HUMAN | Grand Total |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| | | Commission Fund | LICENSE | CABLE | BOOK FUND | Development Activities Fund | SERVICES | |
| Property Tax | 14,078,812 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,078,812 |
| PROP TAX - VEHICLE | | | | | | | | |
| LICENSE | 2,148,921 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,148,921 |
| Sales Tax | 9,318,672 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,318,672 |
| UUT | 4,272,707 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,272,707 |
| BUSINESS LICENSE TAX | 460,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 460,000 |
| Franchise Fee | 2,288,600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,288,600 |
| Other Taxes | 445,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 445,000 |
| Licenses and Permits | 360,000 | - | 10,000 | - | 500 | - | - | 370,500 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 79,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79,500 |
| Use of Money | 32,600 | - | 2,000 | 145 | - | 500 | 800 | 36,045 |
| Revenue from Other | | | | | | | | |
| Agency | 30,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30,000 |
| Charges for Services | 2,137,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,137,000 |
| Other Revenues | 63,600 | 800 | - | 6,000 | - | - | 33,035 | 103,435 |
| Revenue Total | 35,715,412 | 800 | 12,000 | 6,145 | 500 | 500 | 33,835 | 35,769,192 |

Expenditures

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|----------|--------|----------|-----|----------|-----------|------------|
| Elected | 334,796 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 334,796 |
| City Attorney's Office | 593,285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 593,285 |
| City Manager's Office | 2,739,582 | - | - | 24,000 | - | 29,075 | 184,551 | 2,977,208 |
| Finance | 1,187,607 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,187,607 |
| Community Development | 1,383,682 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,383,682 |
| Fire | 7,267,104 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,267,104 |
| Library | 1,206,210 | 89,309 | - | - | 340 | - | - | 1,295,859 |
| Parks and Community | | | | | | | | |
| Services | 5,242,726 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,242,726 |
| Police | 8,762,964 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,762,964 |
| Public Works | 2,265,054 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,265,054 |
| NonDept | 885,205 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 885,205 |
| Operating Total | 31,868,215 | 89,309 | - | 24,000 | 340 | 29,075 | 184,551 | 32,195,490 |
| Debt | 114,320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 114,320 |
| CAPITAL | 1,992,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,992,000 |
| Expenditure Total | 33,974,535 | 89,309 | - | 24,000 | 340 | 29,075 | 184,551 | 34,301,810 |
| Net Income | 1,740,877 | (88,509) | 12,000 | (17,855) | 160 | (28,575) | (150,716) | 1,467,382 |

Transfers In/(Out)

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|---|--------|---|---|---------|-----------|
| TRANSFERS IN | - | 88,509 | - | 11,855 | - | - | 152,316 | 252,680 |
| TRANSFERS OUT | (679,115) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (679,115) |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | (679,115) | 88,509 | - | 11,855 | - | - | 152,316 | (426,435) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| Change in Fund Balance | 1,061,762 | - | 12,000 | (6,000) | 160 | (28,575) | 1,600 | 1,040,947 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 6,475,017 | 79 | 114,138 | 78,393 | 640 | 128,318 | 184,396 | 6,980,981 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 7,536,779 | 79 | 126,138 | 72,393 | 800 | 99,743 | 185,996 | 8,021,928 |

22.4%

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS OVERVIEW

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes, other than major capital projects or debt service. GASB 54 clarifies that the *proceeds of specific a revenue source*, whether legal or administrative, is the foundation for classification of a Special Revenue Fund.

Community Services Program

The Community Services Program Fund accounts for two sub-fund activities:

Tree Maintenance Program - This program is funded through Valero VIP, and tree fees and fines utilized to provide funding for maintenance of existing trees and planting new trees.

Cemetery Improvements Program – This program is funded through cemetery burial fees utilized for cemetery road and landscape improvements, and burial vault purchases.

Local Grants

The Local Grants Funds account for all other local grant activity not accounted for in separate funds. This includes activity for the California Integrated Waste Management programs for waste oil and beverage container recycling.

Gas Tax

The State Gas Tax Fund is required by State law to account for California State gasoline taxes. This tax is primarily distributed to cities based on population and proportion of registered vehicles. Gas tax funds must be spent on public street-related maintenance and capital expenditures. Beginning in 2010, the State combined the Excise Tax Rate (Proposition 42) and Gas Sales and Use Tax, known as the “fuel tax swap”. During 2014, the Board of Equalization was completing its “true-up” process and recalculated the Proposition 42 revenues. (See excerpt taken for Board of Equalization below.) This resulted in a 30-35% reduction Statewide in Gas Tax revenues, or about \$200,000 loss in Benicia.

It is unknown if this revenue reduction is permanent or temporary. At present, the City is assuming that this reduction would be in place for the next five years. To maintain the current programs funded by Gas Tax, the City will be using the reserve levels in the fund. By the end of FY 2015-2017 budget, the Gas Tax will have used \$830,000 in reserves. After two years, however, the City street resurfacing program will need to be reduced by \$300,000 in order to match expenditures to projected revenues.

http://www.boe.ca.gov/meetings/pdf/022514_P1_1_Fuel_Tax_Swap_Memo.pdf

The fuel tax swap annually requires Board of Equalization (BOE) to set an excise tax rate per gallon of gasoline that provides the same amount of revenue as would the state sales and use tax, which was eliminated and replaced by the excise tax under the fuel tax swap legislation enacted in 2010. The Legislature intended that the revenues collected under the fuel tax swap stay at the same level as they would have been had the Sales and Use Tax on fuel stayed in place. In other words, the legislation was intended to ensure revenue neutrality over time.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS OVERVIEW

To accomplish revenue neutrality, the BOE is required to adjust the excise tax rate annually. As part of this adjustment, the BOE compares the difference between the revenues it forecasted the sales and use tax would have yielded in Fiscal Year 2012-13 without the excise tax, and the actual excise tax revenues generated ("true-up"). The difference between the two must be neutralized to remain even by adjusting the excise tax rate up or down. The BOE, in cooperation with the Department of Finance, forecasts the amount of revenue that would have been received under the sales and use tax law for fiscal year (2014-15). The BOE adjusts the excise tax rate up or down to ensure revenues collected in this year are consistent with this forecast

The excise tax rate is imposed as a flat rate per gallon, while the sales and use tax rate is imposed as a percentage of the gasoline price. Thus, calculating the true-up for Fiscal Year 2012-13 and generating the forecast for Fiscal Year 2014-15, requires analyzing the amount that taxpayers actually consumed, as well as the amount they are predicted to consume and multiplying that number by the average price for each relevant time period.

Rehabilitation Program (Community Development Block Grant)

The Community Development Block Grant Fund (CDBG) accounts for revolving loans from Federal housing rehabilitation grants. The loan program is regulated by Federal and State agencies. The City is currently drafting a program and seeking concurrence with Federal and State agencies. Once approved, the City will begin to draw down on existing reserves and may qualify for additional funding.

Southern Pacific Depot

The SP (Southern Pacific) Depot fund accounts for activity related to the Southern Pacific Depot building. The revenue earned from building lease and rental activity is committed for on-going repair and maintenance costs related to this historic transportation treasure.

Streets and Transportation Grants

The Benicia Industrial Park Bus Hub Project is a one acre park and ride lot west of Industrial Way and south of Park Road. This Project is served by the Fairfield - Suisun Transit Route 40 and includes 46 parking spaces, bus pull outs, bus shelters, food vendor areas, restrooms, landscaping and lighting. The planning, property acquisition, design and construction are funded with \$1.25 million in Regional Measure 2 funds and \$860,000 in Regional Traffic Impact Fees. There is a financing plan with various funding sources, and construction is scheduled for the summer and fall of 2015.

Traffic Impact Mitigation Funds

Traffic mitigation fund is comprised of revenues collected from Traffic Impact Fees (TIF), State grants, development fees, investment earnings and interfund transfers for transportation improvements identified in the adopted 2014 Citywide Traffic Impact Fee Update. The TIF Update identifies citywide traffic improvements necessitated from future development in Benicia. There are 8 roadway improvements and 7 intersection improvements identified in the 2014 Update. In FY 2015-2016, the design of Columbus Parkway street-widening for a right turn lane to eastbound Rose Drive will be

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS OVERVIEW

completed with improvements beginning in the summer 2016. In 2016-2017, Rose Drive sidewalk and ADA ramps near Columbus Parkway will be completed as identified in the TIF.

The City has had moderate development in the last decade, especially since the Great Recession. The majority of the working capital reserves are from earlier developments. The balances in these funds are finite as the City is essentially built out. The proposed projects are exhausting the current reserves in this fund and future projects listed in the 2014 TIF update will need to be deferred until reserves are built up sufficiently to fund these projects.

Tourtlot Mitigation

The Tourtelot Mitigation Fund accounts for developer fees received from the Tourtelot project site. These funds are restricted for mitigation of various costs through 2025, including clean-up costs incurred through the State Department of Toxic Substances.

Valero GNSC

The Valero GNSC Fund accounts for proceeds from the Valero-Good Neighbor Steering Committee Agreement (the Agreement), whereby a total of \$14 million in settlement proceeds are allocated for various water and energy conservation programs and projects (\$10.6 million), and also other projects identified under the Agreement (\$3.4 million). Of the \$14 million total settlement, the initial allocated share for the City of Benicia was approximately \$6.8 million. Under the Agreement, the remaining balance of \$7.2 million was allocated to the Benicia Unified School District (\$1.9 million) and the Good Neighbor Steering Committee (\$5.3 million).

Library Programs

Library Programs consist of the following funds:

County Sales Tax Measure

The Library County Sales Tax Fund accounts for a Solano countywide retail Transactions and Use Tax at the rate of 1/8 of one percent. This 1998 voter-approved tax is restricted for supplementing, continuing, and expanding local library services in Solano County. This tax was set to expire in 2014; however, in June of 2012 the voters in Solano County overwhelmingly passed a new measure extending the tax for an additional sixteen years through 2030.

The program is used to provide additional staffing and library support.

Donations and Bequests: Library Programs

The Library Programs Funds account for programs funded through the Friends of the Benicia Public Library.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS OVERVIEW

Interlibrary Loans:

The funds also include program activity related to funds remaining from the State Interlibrary Loan program, and also restricted fund raising and grant monies.

Literacy Programs

The Literacy Programs fund accounts for activity related to the Families for Literacy grant program, English as a Second Language (ESL), and Adult Literacy programs.

Landscape and Lighting Assessment Districts (LLAD)

The City maintains the five LLAD zones. Assessments collected account for salary and benefits costs, utility costs, and minor landscape improvement costs incurred in the maintenance of the Districts. The five assessment zones consist of: 1) Residential; 2) Fleetside Industrial Park; 3) Goodyear Road; 4) East 2nd Street; and, 5) Columbus Parkway. Over the years, the expenses of the LLAD programs have begun to outpace assessment revenues. The Residential District is at risk of utilizing all fund reserves during the two-year budget period. Once fund reserves are fully utilized, the General Fund must transfer funds to cover any future operating deficits.

Public Safety Programs

Public Safety Programs consist of the following funds:

Drug Preventions (Asset Forfeiture)

The Asset Forfeiture Fund accounts for assets seized and allocated to local jurisdictions following successful drug-related convictions. Such funds are restricted to law enforcement expenditures. Of the funds received, 15% are legally mandated for set-aside and programming at the County coalition level.

State Law Enforcement Grants (COPS)

The State Law Enforcement Grants Fund primarily accounts for the State Citizens Option for Public Safety (COPS) Supplemental Law Enforcement Services grants. Grants received from this program are restricted to fund frontline municipal police services and may not be used to supplant any existing funding for law enforcement services. The fund also accounts for the Vest Program and other minor grants.

Restricted Grants Non-Federal

The County Programs Fund accounts for Family Resource Center program, which provides information and referral services and oversees funding for basic emergency needs to families through the Solano Youth Connection Fund.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS OVERVIEW

Restricted Grants Federal

The Restricted Grants Fund accounts for two programs:

Alcohol, Tobacco, Other Drugs – Provides restricted program funds for a Youth Action Coalition Coordinator, Second Step program, compliancy checks, and parent education.

Youth Action Coalition – Provides General Fund program funds for crises intervention, Second Step, and other prevention programs aimed at reducing the rate of alcohol, tobacco, and drug use in the community.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS OVERVIEW

| Summary of All Special Revenue Funds | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| (in thousands) | | | | | |
| Revenues | Estimated FYE 2015 | Proposed FY 15-16 | Proposed FY 16-17 | Projected FY 17-18 | Projected FY 18-19 |
| L&L - FLEETSIDE | 80 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 |
| COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 46 |
| COPS SUPP LAW ENF GRANT | 100 | 100 | 100 | 102 | 103 |
| DRUG PREVENTION | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| LOCAL GRANT | 16 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| GAS TAX | 813 | 604 | 604 | 613 | 623 |
| STREET AND TRANSPORTATION | 1,656 | 1,457 | - | - | - |
| L&L - COLUMBUS PKWY | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| L&L - EAST 2ND ST | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| L&L - GOODYEAR ROAD | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| L&L - RESIDENTIAL | 300 | 310 | 310 | 310 | 310 |
| LIBRARY - DONATIONS & BEQUESTS | 98 | 78 | 78 | 80 | 81 |
| LIBRARY - INTERLIBRARY LOAN | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| LIBRARY - LITERACY FUND | 21 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 26 |
| LIBRARY-CNTY SALES TAX MEASURE | 702 | 747 | 747 | 722 | 723 |
| MISC GRANT | 269 | - | - | - | - |
| PARK DEDICATION | 91 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| POLICE GRANTS - FEDERAL | 83 | 96 | 96 | 98 | 99 |
| REHABILITATION PROGRAM (CDBG) | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 |
| RESTRICTED POLICE- NON-FEDERAL | 60 | 78 | 78 | 80 | 81 |
| SP DEPOT | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| TOURTELOT MITIGATION FUND | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| TRAFFIC MITIGATION | 33 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 21 |
| Valero - GNSC | 748 | 493 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| Revenue Total | 5,193 | 4,222 | 2,327 | 2,320 | 2,338 |
| Expenses | Estimated FYE 2015 | Proposed FY 15-16 | Proposed FY 16-17 | Projected FY 17-18 | Projected FY 18-19 |
| COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS | 101 | 12 | 82 | 82 | 82 |
| COPS SUPP LAW ENF GRANT | 138 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| DRUG PREVENTION | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| LOCAL GRANT | 23 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| GAS TAX | 916 | 966 | 970 | 610 | 610 |
| STREET AND TRANSPORTATION | 1,653 | 1,457 | - | - | - |
| L&L - COLUMBUS PKWY | 29 | 24 | 22 | 22 | 23 |
| L&L - EAST 2ND ST | 40 | 40 | 39 | 40 | 40 |
| L&L - FLEETSIDE | 133 | 127 | 125 | 126 | 128 |
| L&L - GOODYEAR ROAD | 9 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| L&L - RESIDENTIAL | 416 | 410 | 406 | 410 | 414 |
| LIBRARY - DONATIONS & BEQUESTS | 172 | 137 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| LIBRARY - INTERLIBRARY LOAN | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| LIBRARY - LITERACY FUND | 62 | 60 | 60 | 61 | 61 |
| LIBRARY-CNTY SALES TAX MEASURE | 901 | 919 | 905 | 919 | 933 |
| MISC GRANT | 269 | - | - | - | - |
| PARK DEDICATION | 39 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| POLICE GRANTS - FEDERAL | 85 | 96 | 96 | 99 | 100 |
| REHABILITATION PROGRAM (CDBG) | - | - | - | - | - |
| RESTRICTED POLICE- NON-FEDERAL | 153 | 152 | 152 | 128 | 128 |
| SP DEPOT | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| TOURTELOT MITIGATION FUND | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| TRAFFIC MITIGATION | 142 | 404 | 503 | 59 | 59 |
| Valero - GNSC | 1,313 | 68 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Expenses Total | 6,657 | 5,062 | 3,720 | 2,917 | 2,939 |
| Net Income | (1,464) | (840) | (1,393) | (597) | (601) |

CITY OF BENICIA
SPECIAL REVENUE 2014-15

| | <u>COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS</u> | <u>COPS SUPP LAW ENF GRANT</u> | <u>DRUG PREVENTION</u> | <u>LOCAL GRANT</u> | <u>GAS TAX</u> | <u>STREET AND TRANSPORTATION</u> | <u>MISC GRANT</u> | <u>PARK DEDICATION</u> | <u>POLICE GRANTS - FEDERAL</u> |
|-------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sales Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licenses and Permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,747 | - |
| Use of Money | 1,200 | 125 | 50 | 462 | 3,670 | 700 | - | 534 | 50 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | 100,000 | - | 15,265 | 809,295 | 1,654,973 | 268,973 | 73,226 | 82,845 |
| Charges for Services | 43,000 | - | 1,550 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenues | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total | 44,700 | 100,125 | 1,600 | 15,727 | 812,965 | 1,655,673 | 268,973 | 90,507 | 82,895 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | |
| City Attorney's Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | 22,765 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | 149,875 | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - | - | 119,098 | - | - |
| Library | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and Community Services | 100,640 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38,745 | - |
| Police | - | 137,550 | 7,500 | - | - | - | - | - | 84,515 |
| Public Works | - | - | - | - | 624,495 | - | - | - | - |
| NonDept | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Total | 100,640 | 137,550 | 7,500 | 22,765 | 624,495 | - | 268,973 | 38,745 | 84,515 |
| CAPITAL | - | - | - | - | 291,090 | 1,653,245 | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Total | 100,640 | 137,550 | 7,500 | 22,765 | 915,585 | 1,653,245 | 268,973 | 38,745 | 84,515 |
| Net Income | (55,940) | (37,425) | (5,900) | (7,038) | (102,620) | 2,428 | - | 51,762 | (1,620) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Change in Fund Balance | (55,940) | (37,425) | (5,900) | (7,038) | (102,620) | 2,428 | - | 51,762 | (1,620) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 268,759 | 85,124 | 27,292 | 22,568 | 929,013 | 23,477 | 565 | (805) | 30,010 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 212,819 | 47,699 | 21,392 | 15,530 | 826,393 | 25,905 | 565 | 50,957 | 28,390 |

CITY OF BENICIA
SPECIAL REVENUE 2014-15

| | <u>RESTRICTED</u> | | <u>TOURTELOT</u> | | <u>Valero - GN</u> | <u>REHABILITATIO</u> | | <u>L&L -</u> | | <u>L&L -</u> | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| | <u>POLICE- NON-</u> | <u>SP DEPOT</u> | <u>MITIGATION</u> | <u>TRAFFIC</u> | | <u>N PROGRAM</u> | <u>L&L -</u> | <u>L&L -</u> | <u>COLUMBUS</u> | <u>L&L - EAST 2ND</u> | |
| <u>Revenues</u> | <u>FEDERAL</u> | | <u>FUND</u> | <u>MITIGATION</u> | | <u>(CDBG)</u> | <u>RESIDENTIAL</u> | <u>FLEETSIDE</u> | <u>PKWY</u> | <u>ST</u> | |
| Property Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | 299,885 | 79,975 | 15,800 | 28,000 | |
| Sales Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licenses and Permits | - | - | - | 25,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Use of Money | 175 | 675 | 2,240 | 8,000 | 1,060 | 18,035 | - | 475 | 510 | 40 | |
| Revenue from Other Agency | 25,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Charges for Services | 35,000 | 1,825 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Revenues | - | - | - | - | 746,481 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Total | 60,175 | 2,500 | 2,240 | 33,000 | 747,541 | 18,035 | 299,885 | 80,450 | 16,310 | 28,040 | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Attorney's Office | - | - | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | - | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | 276,765 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Library | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Parks and Community Services | - | 25,000 | - | - | 232,600 | - | 415,605 | 132,650 | 28,775 | 39,715 | |
| Police | 153,425 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Works | - | - | - | 98,730 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| NonDept | - | - | - | - | 503,840 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Total | 153,425 | 25,000 | 20,000 | 98,730 | 1,313,205 | - | 415,605 | 132,650 | 28,775 | 39,715 | |
| CAPITAL | - | - | - | 43,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Expenditure Total | 153,425 | 25,000 | 20,000 | 141,730 | 1,313,205 | - | 415,605 | 132,650 | 28,775 | 39,715 | |
| Net Income | (93,250) | (22,500) | (17,760) | (108,730) | (565,664) | 18,035 | (115,720) | (52,200) | (12,465) | (11,675) | |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | 48,105 | - | - | - | - | - | 86,645 | - | - | - | |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | 48,105 | - | - | - | - | - | 86,645 | - | - | - | |
| Change in Fund Balance | (45,145) | (22,500) | (17,760) | (108,730) | (565,664) | 18,035 | (29,075) | (52,200) | (12,465) | (11,675) | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 61,111 | 127,546 | 476,840 | 999,076 | 320,488 | 440,865 | 47,568 | 136,762 | 111,279 | 46,062 | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 15,966 | 105,046 | 459,080 | 890,346 | (245,176) | 458,900 | 18,493 | 84,562 | 98,814 | 34,387 | |

CITY OF BENICIA
SPECIAL REVENUE 2014-15

| | <u>L&L -</u> | <u>LIBRARY-CNTY</u> | <u>LIBRARY -</u> | <u>LIBRARY -</u> | <u>LIBRARY -</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | <u>GOODYEAR</u> | <u>SALES TAX</u> | <u>DONATIONS &</u> | <u>INTERLIBRARY</u> | <u>LITERACY</u> | <u>SPECIAL</u> |
| <u>Revenues</u> | <u>ROAD</u> | <u>MEASURE</u> | <u>BEQUESTS</u> | <u>LOAN</u> | <u>FUND</u> | <u>REVENUE</u> |
| | | | | | | <u>FUNDS</u> |
| Property Tax | 4,000 | - | - | - | - | 427,660 |
| Sales Tax | - | 700,000 | - | - | - | 700,000 |
| Licenses and Permits | - | - | - | - | - | 41,747 |
| Use of Money | 25 | 2,460 | 1,245 | 100 | 450 | 42,281 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | 6,635 | - | 20,220 | 3,056,432 |
| Charges for Services | - | - | - | 5,027 | - | 86,402 |
| Other Revenues | - | - | 90,000 | - | - | 836,981 |
| Revenue Total | 4,025 | 702,460 | 97,880 | 5,127 | 20,670 | 5,191,503 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| City Attorney's Office | - | - | - | - | - | 20,000 |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | - | - | 322,765 |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - | 426,640 |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - | 119,098 |
| Library | - | 901,240 | 171,555 | 10,000 | 61,730 | 1,144,525 |
| Parks and Community Services | 8,875 | - | - | - | - | 1,022,605 |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | 382,990 |
| Public Works | - | - | - | - | - | 723,225 |
| NonDept | - | - | - | - | - | 503,840 |
| Operating Total | 8,875 | 901,240 | 171,555 | 10,000 | 61,730 | 4,665,688 |
| CAPITAL | - | - | - | - | - | 1,987,335 |
| Expenditure Total | 8,875 | 901,240 | 171,555 | 10,000 | 61,730 | 6,653,023 |
| Net Income | (4,850) | (198,780) | (73,675) | (4,873) | (41,060) | (1,461,520) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | 134,750 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | 134,750 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (4,850) | (198,780) | (73,675) | (4,873) | (41,060) | (1,326,770) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 40,648 | 652,431 | 181,971 | 32,528 | 112,170 | 5,173,348 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 35,798 | 453,651 | 108,296 | 27,655 | 71,110 | 3,846,578 |

CITY OF BENICIA
SPECIAL REVENUE 2015-16

| | <u>COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS</u> | <u>COPS SUPP LAW ENF GRANT</u> | <u>DRUG PREVENTION</u> | <u>LOCAL GRANT</u> | <u>GAS TAX</u> | <u>STREET AND TRANSPORTATION</u> | <u>MISC GRANT</u> | <u>PARK DEDICATION</u> | <u>POLICE GRANTS - FEDERAL</u> | <u>RESTRICTED POLICE- NON-FEDERAL</u> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sales Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licenses and Permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,000 | - | - |
| Use of Money | 1,200 | 125 | 50 | 25 | 3,670 | - | - | - | 50 | - |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | 100,000 | - | 7,500 | 600,590 | 1,456,700 | - | - | 96,070 | 25,000 |
| Charges for Services | 43,000 | - | 1,550 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53,400 |
| Other Revenues | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total | 44,700 | 100,125 | 1,600 | 7,525 | 604,260 | 1,456,700 | - | 5,000 | 96,120 | 78,400 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Attorney's Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | 15,290 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and Community Services | 11,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,835 | - | - |
| Police | - | 100,000 | 7,500 | - | - | - | - | - | 96,070 | 152,400 |
| Public Works | - | - | - | - | 573,094 | - | - | - | - | - |
| NonDept | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Total | 11,500 | 100,000 | 7,500 | 15,290 | 573,094 | - | - | 4,835 | 96,070 | 152,400 |
| CAPITAL | - | - | - | - | 393,300 | 1,456,700 | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Total | 11,500 | 100,000 | 7,500 | 15,290 | 966,394 | 1,456,700 | - | 4,835 | 96,070 | 152,400 |
| Net Income | 33,200 | 125 | (5,900) | (7,765) | (362,134) | - | - | 165 | 50 | (74,000) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74,000 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 33,200 | 125 | (5,900) | (7,765) | (362,134) | - | - | 165 | 50 | - |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 212,819 | 47,699 | 21,392 | 15,530 | 826,393 | 25,905 | 565 | 50,957 | 28,390 | 15,966 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 246,019 | 47,824 | 15,492 | 7,765 | 464,259 | 25,905 | 565 | 51,122 | 28,440 | 15,966 |

CITY OF BENICIA
SPECIAL REVENUE 2015-16

| <u>Revenues</u> | <u>SP DEPOT</u> | <u>TOURTELOT MITIGATION FUND</u> | <u>TRAFFIC MITIGATION</u> | <u>Valero - GNSC</u> | <u>REHABILITATI ON PROGRAM (CDBG)</u> | <u>L&L - RESIDENTIAL</u> | <u>L&L - FLEETSIDE</u> | <u>L&L - COLUMBUS PKWY</u> | <u>L&L - EAST 2ND ST</u> | <u>L&L - GOODYEAR ROAD</u> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| | Property Tax | - | - | - | - | - | 309,885 | 83,475 | 15,800 | 28,000 |
| Sales Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licenses and Permits | - | - | 12,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Use of Money | 675 | 2,240 | 8,000 | 3,600 | 18,035 | - | 475 | 510 | 40 | 25 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Charges for Services | 1,825 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenues | - | - | - | 489,390 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total | 2,500 | 2,240 | 20,000 | 492,990 | 18,035 | 309,885 | 83,950 | 16,310 | 28,040 | 4,025 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Attorney's Office | - | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and Community Services | 25,000 | - | - | 67,790 | - | 409,993 | 127,491 | 23,900 | 39,647 | 7,395 |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works | - | - | 104,373 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NonDept | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Total | 25,000 | 20,000 | 104,373 | 67,790 | - | 409,993 | 127,491 | 23,900 | 39,647 | 7,395 |
| CAPITAL | - | - | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Total | 25,000 | 20,000 | 404,373 | 67,790 | - | 409,993 | 127,491 | 23,900 | 39,647 | 7,395 |
| Net Income | (22,500) | (17,760) | (384,373) | 425,200 | 18,035 | (100,108) | (43,541) | (7,590) | (11,607) | (3,370) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | 96,645 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | 96,645 | - | - | - | - |
| Change in Fund Balance | (22,500) | (17,760) | (384,373) | 425,200 | 18,035 | (3,463) | (43,541) | (7,590) | (11,607) | (3,370) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 105,046 | 459,080 | 890,346 | (245,176) | 458,900 | 18,493 | 84,562 | 98,814 | 34,387 | 35,798 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 82,546 | 441,320 | 505,973 | 180,024 | 476,935 | 15,030 | 41,021 | 91,224 | 22,780 | 32,428 |

CITY OF BENICIA
SPECIAL REVENUE 2015-16

| | <u>LIBRARY-CNTY</u> | <u>LIBRARY -</u> | <u>LIBRARY -</u> | <u>LIBRARY -</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | <u>SALES TAX</u> | <u>DONATIONS &</u> | <u>INTERLIBRARY</u> | <u>LITERACY</u> | <u>SPECIAL</u> |
| <u>Revenues</u> | <u>MEASURE</u> | <u>BEQUESTS</u> | <u>LOAN</u> | <u>FUND</u> | <u>FUNDS</u> |
| Property Tax | - | - | - | - | 441,160 |
| Sales Tax | 745,000 | - | - | - | 745,000 |
| Licenses and Permits | - | - | - | - | 17,000 |
| Use of Money | 2,460 | 990 | - | 670 | 42,840 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | - | 15,000 | 2,300,860 |
| Charges for Services | - | - | - | - | 99,775 |
| Other Revenues | - | 77,500 | - | 8,000 | 575,390 |
| Revenue Total | 747,460 | 78,490 | - | 23,670 | 4,222,025 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| City Attorney's Office | - | - | - | - | 20,000 |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | - | 15,290 |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library | 919,296 | 136,775 | 10,000 | 59,980 | 1,126,051 |
| Parks and Community Services | - | - | - | - | 717,551 |
| Police | - | - | - | - | 355,970 |
| Public Works | - | - | - | - | 677,467 |
| NonDept | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Total | 919,296 | 136,775 | 10,000 | 59,980 | 2,912,329 |
| CAPITAL | | | | | |
| Expenditure Total | 919,296 | 136,775 | 10,000 | 59,980 | 2,150,000 |
| Net Income | (171,836) | (58,285) | (10,000) | (36,310) | (840,304) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | 170,645 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | 170,645 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (171,836) | (58,285) | (10,000) | (36,310) | (669,659) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 453,651 | 108,296 | 27,655 | 71,110 | 3,846,578 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 281,815 | 50,011 | 17,655 | 34,800 | 3,176,919 |

CITY OF BENICIA
SPECIAL REVENUE 2016-17

| | <u>COMMUNITY</u> <u>SERVICE</u> <u>PROGRAMS</u> | <u>COPS SUPP</u> <u>LAW ENF</u> <u>GRANT</u> | <u>DRUG</u> <u>PREVENTION</u> | <u>LOCAL GRANT</u> | <u>GAS TAX</u> | <u>STREET AND</u> <u>TRANSPORTA</u> <u>TION</u> | <u>MISC GRANT</u> | <u>PARK</u> <u>DEDICATION</u> | <u>POLICE</u> <u>GRANTS -</u> <u>FEDERAL</u> | <u>RESTRICTED</u> <u>POLICE- NON-</u> <u>FEDERAL</u> |
|-------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sales Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licenses and Permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,000 | - | - |
| Use of Money | 1,200 | 125 | 50 | 25 | 3,670 | - | - | - | 50 | - |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | 100,000 | - | 7,500 | 600,590 | - | - | - | 96,070 | 25,000 |
| Charges for Services | 43,000 | - | 1,550 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53,400 |
| Other Revenues | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total | 44,700 | 100,125 | 1,600 | 7,525 | 604,260 | - | - | 5,000 | 96,120 | 78,400 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Attorney's Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | 15,290 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and Community Services | 81,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,835 | - | - |
| Police | - | 100,000 | 7,500 | - | - | - | - | - | 96,070 | 152,400 |
| Public Works | - | - | - | - | 577,028 | - | - | - | - | - |
| NonDept | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Total | 81,500 | 100,000 | 7,500 | 15,290 | 577,028 | - | - | 4,835 | 96,070 | 152,400 |
| CAPITAL | - | - | - | - | 393,300 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Total | 81,500 | 100,000 | 7,500 | 15,290 | 970,328 | - | - | 4,835 | 96,070 | 152,400 |
| Net Income | (36,800) | 125 | (5,900) | (7,765) | (366,068) | - | - | 165 | 50 | (74,000) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74,000 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 74,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (36,800) | 125 | (5,900) | (7,765) | (366,068) | - | - | 165 | 50 | - |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 246,019 | 47,824 | 15,492 | 7,765 | 464,259 | 25,905 | 565 | 51,122 | 28,440 | 15,966 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 209,219 | 47,949 | 9,592 | - | 98,191 | 25,905 | 565 | 51,287 | 28,490 | 15,966 |

CITY OF BENICIA
SPECIAL REVENUE 2016-17

| | SP DEPOT | <u>TOURTELOT</u> MITIGATION FUND | <u>TRAFFIC</u> MITIGATION | Valero - GNSC | <u>REHABILITATI</u> ON PROGRAM (CDBG) | <u>L&L -</u> RESIDENTIAL | L&L - FLEETSIDE | <u>L&L -</u> COLUMBUS PKWY | <u>L&L - EAST</u> 2ND ST | <u>L&L -</u> GOODYEAR ROAD |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Tax | - | - | - | - | - | 309,885 | 83,715 | 15,800 | 28,000 | 4,110 |
| Sales Tax | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licenses and Permits | - | - | 12,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Use of Money | 675 | 2,240 | 8,000 | 3,600 | 18,035 | - | 475 | 510 | 40 | 25 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Charges for Services | 1,825 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenues | - | - | - | 50,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total | 2,500 | 2,240 | 20,000 | 53,600 | 18,035 | 309,885 | 84,190 | 16,310 | 28,040 | 4,135 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| City Attorney's Office | - | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and Community Services | 25,000 | - | - | 45,000 | - | 405,873 | 125,211 | 22,201 | 39,397 | 7,435 |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Works | - | - | 303,080 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NonDept | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Total | 25,000 | 20,000 | 303,080 | 45,000 | - | 405,873 | 125,211 | 22,201 | 39,397 | 7,435 |
| CAPITAL | - | - | 200,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Total | 25,000 | 20,000 | 503,080 | 45,000 | - | 405,873 | 125,211 | 22,201 | 39,397 | 7,435 |
| Net Income | (22,500) | (17,760) | (483,080) | 8,600 | 18,035 | (95,988) | (41,021) | (5,891) | (11,357) | (3,300) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | 96,645 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | 96,645 | - | - | - | - |
| Change in Fund Balance | (22,500) | (17,760) | (483,080) | 8,600 | 18,035 | 657 | (41,021) | (5,891) | (11,357) | (3,300) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 82,546 | 441,320 | 505,973 | 180,024 | 476,935 | 15,030 | 41,021 | 91,224 | 22,780 | 32,428 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 60,046 | 423,560 | 22,893 | 188,624 | 494,970 | 15,687 | - | 85,333 | 11,423 | 29,128 |

CITY OF BENICIA
SPECIAL REVENUE 2016-17

| | <u>LIBRARY-CNTY</u> | <u>LIBRARY -</u> | <u>LIBRARY -</u> | <u>LIBRARY -</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>SALES TAX</u> | <u>DONATIONS</u> | <u>INTERLIBRARY</u> | <u>LITERACY</u> | <u>SPECIAL</u> |
| <u>Revenues</u> | <u>MEASURE</u> | <u>& BEQUESTS</u> | <u>LOAN</u> | <u>FUND</u> | <u>REVENUE</u> |
| | | | | | <u>FUNDS</u> |
| Property Tax | - | - | - | - | 441,510 |
| Sales Tax | 745,000 | - | - | - | 745,000 |
| Licenses and Permits | - | - | - | - | 17,000 |
| Use of Money | 2,460 | 990 | - | 670 | 42,840 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | - | 15,000 | 844,160 |
| Charges for Services | - | - | - | - | 99,775 |
| Other Revenues | - | 77,500 | - | 9,550 | 137,550 |
| Revenue Total | 747,460 | 78,490 | - | 25,220 | 2,327,835 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| City Attorney's Office | - | - | - | - | 20,000 |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | - | 15,290 |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library | 904,638 | 124,775 | 10,000 | 59,980 | 1,099,393 |
| Parks and Community Services | - | - | - | - | 756,452 |
| Police | - | - | - | - | 355,970 |
| Public Works | - | - | - | - | 880,108 |
| NonDept | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Total | 904,638 | 124,775 | 10,000 | 59,980 | 3,127,213 |
| CAPITAL | - | - | - | - | 593,300 |
| Expenditure Total | 904,638 | 124,775 | 10,000 | 59,980 | 3,720,513 |
| Net Income | (157,178) | (46,285) | (10,000) | (34,760) | (1,392,678) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | 170,645 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | 170,645 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (157,178) | (46,285) | (10,000) | (34,760) | (1,222,033) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 281,815 | 50,011 | 17,655 | 34,800 | 3,176,919 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 124,637 | 3,726 | 7,655 | 40 | 1,954,886 |

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS OVERVIEW

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of general governmental long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs. Debt service payments related to the Proprietary Funds (Internal Service Funds and Enterprise Funds) are budgeted in each respective fund. In addition, the City acts as an Agency for several direct assessment districts. As the City is only a conduit for the collection and remittance of these obligations, they are not listed in the City's budget. For more information of the City's Fiduciary Funds, please see the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFR), located on the City's website or in the Finance Department.

General Government:

- A. 2006 Pension Obligation Bonds** – the City, in 2006, participated in the issuance of the California Statewide Communities Development Authority pension obligation bond to fund the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Miscellaneous and Safety pension plans through the California Public Employees' Retirement System. The bond issue consisted of Series A-1 Current Interest Bonds and Series A-2 Capital Appreciation Bonds, with the City's portions as \$7,430,000 and \$6,542,596 accordingly. Series A-1 consists of four (4) term bonds, with principal payments due sporadically within the 30 year life of the debt and interest payments due semi-annually. Series A-2 accretes interest from the date of issuance with accreted principal and interest payments due annually.

The outstanding term bonds (Series A-1) mature on June 1, 2016, June 1, 2021, and June 1, 2036. Debt principal payments for the 2021 bonds are due at June 1, 2017, with the remaining term bonds not requiring principal payments until Fiscal Year 2031-2032 through maturity in Fiscal Year 2036. The Capital Appreciation Bonds (Series A-2) require annual payments through Fiscal Year 2032.

- B. General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2012** – On June 7, 2012, the City issued General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2012, in the amount of \$4,270,000, bearing interest of 1.25%. The proceeds were used to refund the City's outstanding 1997 General Obligation Wastewater Bonds, Series A and B. The City issued \$5,000,000 in bonds in 1997 and proceeds were used to fund the acquisition and construction improvements to the City's wastewater treatment system. Revenue is collected through City property tax to pay debt outlays. Principal payments are due annually on August 1 through 2018.

- C. Energy Conservation Fund: Internal Services Fund** – The Energy Conservation Fund accounts for the accumulation of funds for the payment of debt principal and interest of the 2011 Certificates of Participation issued through the City's Public Municipal Financing Corporation in the amount of \$13.2 million. The proceeds were used to finance various energy conservation projects, purchase a reserve fund surety bond, fund capitalized interest through October 2011, and pay bond delivery costs. The fund operates as an internal electricity-provider to various sites within the City where the solar arrays were constructed. Under the intention of the financing, the City charges user-funds a utility rate, plus an annual energy inflation index. These charges, along with project energy rebates, are collected and used to transfer funds to the Public Municipal Financing Corporation for obligations related to the COPs debt lease payments.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS OVERVIEW

- D. Capital Lease** – A lease will qualify as capital lease if it meets one or more of the following criteria, meaning it is classified as a purchase by the lessee: the lease term is greater than 75% of the property's estimated economic life; the lease contains an option to purchase the property for less than fair market value; ownership of the property is transferred to the lessee at the end of the lease term; or the present value of the lease payments exceeds 90% of the fair market value of the property.

The following capital lease activity is budgeted directly in the General Fund:

- 1. Casa de Vilarrasa** – This fund accounted for General Fund transfers in to fund capital lease payments related to a \$1.4 million financing agreement to fund the acquisition of a forty-unit senior housing complex. Currently, the annual capital lease payment of \$114,300 is budgeted as “Debt Service” in the General Fund.
- 2. Fire Engine Capital Lease** – In April 2008, the City entered into a capital lease for \$365,000, at 3.92% interest, to finance the purchase of a fire engine. Semi-annual payments are due at the end of September and March each year through 2018. Ownership of the vehicle will be reverted to the City at the end of the lease.
- 3. Police Station and Storm Water Improvements Fund** – This fund accounted for General Fund transfers into fund capital lease payments related to a \$2.2 million financing agreement to fund capital improvements to Police facilities and certain storm water improvements. Currently, the annual capital lease payment of \$276,680 is budgeted as “Debt Service” in the General Fund.

Enterprise Funds:

- A. Marina** – From 1976- through 1984, the Division of Boating and Waterways (Cal Boating) of the California Department of Parks and Recreation loaned the City a total of \$6,046,730 for various constructions projects for the City’s marina. Interest and principal are payable annually in August through 2027. Debt service is payable from marina lease rentals and General Fund transfers.
- B. Wastewater Debt** – the City has three (3) outstanding debts associated with the Wastewater System: the 2005 Wastewater Refunding Revenue Bonds, the State Revolving Loan Fund for the Wastewater Treatment Plant and the State Revolving Loan Fund for the Inflow & Infiltration (I&I).
 - 1. 2005 Wastewater Refunding Revenue Bonds** – In September 2005, the City issued the Wastewater Refunding Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$4,260,000 to partially finance the refunding of the 1993 Refunding Wastewater Revenue Bonds. The bonds are secured by a pledge of the net revenues derived from the sewer operation, with principal payments due annually and interest payments due semi-annually through Fiscal Year 2019-2020.
 - 2. State Revolving Loan Fund – Wastewater Treatment Plant** – In 1998, the City entered into an agreement with the State Water Resources Control Board for a State Revolving Fund Loan to finance the remainder of the wastewater treatment plant improvements. The City borrowed the maximum available of \$20,129,576, with an imputed interest of 1.8% for a 20

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS OVERVIEW

- year loan period. Principal and interest payments are due annually through Fiscal Year 2020-2021.
- 3. State Revolving Loan Fund – Inflow & Infiltration (I&I)** - In 2003, the City entered into a State Revolving Loan Fund agreement with the State Water Resources Control Board to finance the \$12 million Inflow & Infiltration Project (I&I) in the maximum available of \$11,296,658, with a rate of 2.6%. Principal and interest payments are due annually through Fiscal Year 2024-2025.
- C. Water Debt** – the City has two (2) outstanding debts associated with the Water System: the 2002 Water Revenue Refunding Bond Issue and the State Revolving Fund Loan for the Water Treatment Plant.
- 1. 2002 Water Refunding Revenue Bonds** – In September 2002, the City issued the Water Refunding Revenue Bonds in the amount of \$10,805,000 to defease the 1991 Water System Refunding Project Certificates of Participation, prepay the 1997 Community Drought Relief Promissory Note, purchase a reserve fund surety bond and pay the costs of issuing the bonds. The bonds are secured by a pledge of the available net revenues of the City’s Water System, with principal payments due annually and interest payments due semi-annually through Fiscal Year 2017-2018.
 - 2. State Revolving Loan Fund – Water Treatment Plant** - In 2004, the City entered into an agreement with the State Department of Water Resources for a State Revolving Loan Fund, which will allow the City to meet safe drinking water standards set by the State. The City borrowed \$11,716,747 with an interest rate of 2.39% for a twenty (20) year loan period. Principal and interest payments are due annually through July 1, 2027.

**NON-DEPARTMENTAL
DEBT SERVICE
FY 2015-2017 Proposed Budget**

SOURCES BY FUND

| | FY 2014-15 | FY 2015-16 | FY 2016-17 | FY 2017-18 | FY 2018-19 |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Estimated | Proposed | Proposed | Projected | Projected |
| General Fund: | | | | | |
| Use of Resources | 867,120 | 390,990 | 114,310 | 114,310 | 114,310 |
| Debt Service Funds | 673,625 | 675,665 | 372,505 | 679,225 | 337,945 |
| Internal Service Funds | 2,680,375 | 2,790,730 | 2,402,400 | 1,367,600 | 1,376,695 |
| Enterprise Funds | 4,329,525 | 4,327,950 | 4,314,110 | 4,302,685 | 3,389,780 |
| TOTAL | 8,550,645 | 8,185,335 | 7,203,325 | 6,463,820 | 5,218,730 |

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

| | FY 2014-15 | FY 2015-16 | FY 2016-17 | FY 2017-18 | FY 2018-19 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | Estimated | Proposed | Proposed | Projected | Projected |

CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Casa Vilarrasa Housing | 114,310 | 114,310 | 114,310 | 114,310 | 114,310 |
| Fire Engine Lease | 44,395 | 44,395 | 44,395 | 44,395 | - |
| Police Station/Storm Lease | 276,680 | 276,680 | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 435,385 | 435,385 | 158,705 | 158,705 | 114,310 |

CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Energy Conservation | 1,146,065 | 1,201,420 | 767,695 | 798,075 | 831,565 |
| Sub-total | 1,146,065 | 1,201,420 | 767,695 | 798,075 | 831,565 |

INTERFUND ADVANCES

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Tax Settlement Advance | 476,130 | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 476,130 | - | - | - | - |

OBLIGATION BONDS

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Refunding GO | 673,625 | 675,665 | 372,505 | 679,225 | 337,945 |
| Pension Obligation | 1,489,915 | 1,544,915 | 1,590,310 | 525,130 | 545,130 |
| Sub-total | 2,163,540 | 2,220,580 | 1,962,815 | 1,204,355 | 883,075 |

ENTERPRISE FUND

REVENUE BONDS

| | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Wastewater | 394,740 | 392,500 | 394,575 | 396,110 | 396,785 |
| Water | 941,790 | 942,455 | 926,540 | 913,580 | - |
| Sub-total | 1,336,530 | 1,334,955 | 1,321,115 | 1,309,690 | 396,785 |

STATE LOANS

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Marina | 311,300 | 311,300 | 311,300 | 311,300 | 311,300 |
| Wastewater Improvement | 1,207,780 | 1,207,780 | 1,207,780 | 1,207,780 | 1,207,780 |
| Wastewater I & I | 733,520 | 733,520 | 733,520 | 733,520 | 733,520 |
| Water Plant Improvement | 740,395 | 740,395 | 740,395 | 740,395 | 740,395 |
| Sub-total | 2,992,995 | 2,992,995 | 2,992,995 | 2,992,995 | 2,992,995 |

| | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL | 8,550,645 | 8,185,335 | 7,203,325 | 6,463,820 | 5,218,730 |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS OVERVIEW

Internal Service Funds are utilized to account for financing goods, services, and costs within the City organization. These funds typically operate on a cost-reimbursement basis and such funds have an integral role in accumulating and managing City resources for fund-related activity.

Administrative Services Fund

The Administrative Services Fund accounts for expenses related to direct Finance division costs incurred to support of the City's Wastewater and Water utility billing operations. Expenses include salary and benefits costs for employees that are responsible for the billing and collections of utility accounts, as well as other direct supplies and services for this division. Beginning in FY 2014-2015 all indirect costs of Finance, Human Resources and Information Technology are now billed through the General Fund cost allocations per the Cost Allocation Plan adopted in May 2014. These expenses were previously captured in the Administrative Services Fund.

Energy Conservation Fund

The Energy Conservation fund accounts for the solar assets constructed with the proceeds of the 2011 Certificates of Participation (COPs) issued through the City's Public Municipal Financing Corporation. Construction of the solar assets was completed in FY2012-13. The fund operates as an internal electricity-provider to various sites within the City where the solar arrays were constructed. Under the intention of the financing, the City charges user-funds a utility rate, plus an annual energy inflation index. These charges, along with project energy rebates, are collected and used to transfer funds to the Public Municipal Financing Corporation for obligations related to the COPs debt lease payments. Funds remaining in excess of the debt lease payments will be utilized to pay for asset repair and maintenance and provide funds for future asset replacement or new energy conservation assets.

Equipment Replacement Fund

The Equipment Replacement Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources to replace identified operating equipment within the General Fund departments. Currently, Water and Wastewater fund separate vehicle and equipment replacement funds. Funding for equipment replacement is achieved through charging rates intended to recover the cost of equipment utilized in government operations. Since the recession, the City has deferred all but only the most critical equipment and has deferred the replacement of several assets. Over the next budget cycle, the City will be considering a comprehensive, long-term policy and funding for all of its major assets, including key areas of technology, generators, and infrastructure support.

Facility Maintenance Fund

The Facility Maintenance Fund accounts for maintenance and remodeling of City-owned or leased buildings and facilities including City Hall, Community and Parks Facilities, Fire and Police Facilities, the Library and Water and Wastewater Administration Facilities. Historically, the City has not accumulated a significant balance to fund major repair and maintenance costs, but rather, has utilized the fund as a relatively short-term mechanism for limited scope projects, such as building siding, heating-ventilation-

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS OVERVIEW

air conditioning (HVAC) systems, and roof repairs. At the end of FY 2014-2015, working capital is equal to 5% of annual depreciation. Over the next budget cycle, the City will be considering a comprehensive, long-term policy and funding for all of its major assets, including key areas of deferred maintenance planning as well as appropriate reserve levels to meet future capital needs.

Fleet and Equipment Services Fund

The Fleet and Equipment Services Fund accounts for expenses related to the preparation, maintenance, and repair of mechanical equipment and vehicles for other City departments. Costs are fully reimbursed annually by charges to the General Fund, and the Wastewater and Water Funds.

Retirement Stabilization Fund

The Retirement Stabilization Fund accounts for activity related to the issuance of the 2006 Pension Obligation Bonds (POBs), including rate surcharges on employee pension costs to provide a fund for annual debt payment related to the bonds. The bond proceeds were used to fund the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Miscellaneous and Safety pension plans through the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS).

Annual debt service on the POBs varies dramatically over the repayment period, from approximately \$1.6 million in FY 2016-2017 to \$0.53 million in FY 2017-2018. The dramatic decrease in debt service payments will allow the City to absorb additional CalPERS rate increases and provides for some fiscal relief during the second year of the budget cycle, particularly in the City's General Fund.

Vehicle Replacement Fund

The Vehicle Replacement Fund accounts for the City's vehicle fleet. Funding for vehicle replacement is achieved through charge rates intended to recover the cost of the replacement vehicles utilized in governmental operations including Fire trucks, Police patrol vehicles, and Parks maintenance vehicles. Currently, Water and Wastewater fund separate vehicle and equipment replacement funds.

Since inception, the City has not implemented rates adequate to fund the cost recovery of asset replacement. It is recognized these amounts are not sufficient to fully fund asset replacement costs long-term. Over the next budget cycle, the City will be considering a comprehensive, long-term policy and funding for all of its major assets, including key areas of vehicle replacement, department allocations, and establishing appropriate reserve levels to meet future capital needs.

Workers' Compensation Fund

The Workers' Compensation Fund accounts for the expenses related to management of the workers' compensation program. Such costs include program employee salary and benefits, insurance premiums, medical and disability claims, claims administration, and certain employee health and prevention programs. This program is funded through a rate calculated by determining the amount of benefit to be accrued and dividing that amount by salaries within Industrial Class code. City experience modification is applied equally to all industrial classes.

CITY OF BENICIA
INTERNAL SERVICES 2014-15

| | <u>ADMINISTRATIVE</u> | <u>Energy</u> | <u>EQUIPMENT</u> | <u>EQUIPMENT</u> | <u>FACILITY</u> | | <u>RETIREMENT</u> | <u>VEHICLE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Revenues</u> | <u>SERVICES</u> | <u>Conservation</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT</u> | <u>SERVICE</u> | <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | <u>INSURANCE</u> | <u>STABILIZATION</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT</u> | <u>INTERNAL</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | <u>SERVICES</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | <u>FUNDS</u> |
| Use of Money | - | 3,900 | 3,800 | - | 5,500 | 2,400 | 1,800 | - | 17,400 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Charges for Services | 464,600 | 843,155 | 191,510 | 539,825 | 285,005 | 999,020 | 1,610,000 | 423,825 | 5,356,940 |
| Other Revenues | - | 450,000 | - | - | - | 980 | - | 500 | 451,480 |
| Revenue Total | 464,600 | 1,297,055 | 195,310 | 539,825 | 290,505 | 1,002,400 | 1,611,800 | 424,325 | 5,825,820 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance | 464,600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 464,600 |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | 80,455 | - | - | - | - | - | 80,455 |
| Parks and Community Services | - | - | 64,000 | - | 350,930 | - | - | 20,560 | 435,490 |
| Police | - | - | 45,740 | - | - | - | - | 109,725 | 155,465 |
| Public Works | - | - | 42,810 | 539,825 | - | - | - | - | 582,635 |
| NonDept | - | 109,985 | 73,655 | - | - | 1,003,230 | - | - | 1,186,870 |
| Operating Total | 464,600 | 109,985 | 306,660 | 539,825 | 350,930 | 1,003,230 | - | 130,285 | 2,905,515 |
| Debt | - | 1,146,065 | - | - | - | - | 1,489,915 | 44,395 | 2,680,375 |
| Expenditure Total | 464,600 | 1,256,050 | 306,660 | 539,825 | 350,930 | 1,003,230 | 1,489,915 | 174,680 | 5,585,890 |
| Net Income | - | 41,005 | (111,350) | - | (60,425) | (830) | 121,885 | 249,645 | 239,930 |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | 46,515 | - | - | - | 46,515 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | 46,515 | - | - | - | 46,515 |
| Change in Fund Balance | - | 41,005 | (111,350) | - | (13,910) | (830) | 121,885 | 249,645 | 286,445 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 15,928 | 2,610 | 835,989 | - | 225,582 | 1,281,016 | 1,494,358 | 759,106 | 4,614,589 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 15,928 | 43,615 | 724,639 | - | 211,672 | 1,280,186 | 1,616,243 | 1,008,751 | 4,901,034 |

CITY OF BENICIA
INTERNAL SERVICES 2015-16

| | <u>ADMINISTRATIVE</u> | <u>Energy</u> | <u>EQUIPMENT</u> | <u>EQUIPMENT</u> | <u>FACILITY</u> | | <u>RETIREMENT</u> | <u>VEHICLE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Revenues</u> | <u>SERVICES</u> | <u>Conservation</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT</u> | <u>SERVICE</u> | <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | <u>INSURANCE</u> | <u>STABILIZATION</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT</u> | <u>INTERNAL</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | <u>SERVICES</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | <u>FUNDS</u> |
| Use of Money | - | 3,900 | 3,800 | - | 5,500 | 2,400 | 1,800 | - | 17,400 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Charges for Services | 510,000 | 843,155 | 191,510 | 536,710 | 285,005 | 999,020 | 1,610,000 | 423,825 | 5,399,225 |
| Other Revenues | - | 450,000 | - | - | - | 980 | - | 500 | 451,480 |
| Revenue Total | 510,000 | 1,297,055 | 195,310 | 536,710 | 290,505 | 1,002,400 | 1,611,800 | 424,325 | 5,868,105 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | |
| City Manager's Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance | 508,732 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 508,732 |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | 37,340 | - | - | - | - | - | 37,340 |
| Parks and Community Services | - | - | 39,725 | - | 350,930 | - | - | 20,560 | 411,215 |
| Police | - | - | 37,345 | - | - | - | - | 109,725 | 147,070 |
| Public Works | - | - | 42,810 | 536,710 | - | - | - | - | 579,520 |
| NonDept | - | 129,985 | 54,000 | - | - | 1,007,181 | - | - | 1,191,166 |
| Operating Total | 508,732 | 129,985 | 211,220 | 536,710 | 350,930 | 1,007,181 | - | 130,285 | 2,875,043 |
| Debt | - | 1,201,420 | - | - | - | - | 1,544,915 | 44,395 | 2,790,730 |
| Expenditure Total | 508,732 | 1,331,405 | 211,220 | 536,710 | 350,930 | 1,007,181 | 1,544,915 | 174,680 | 5,665,773 |
| Net Income | 1,268 | (34,350) | (15,910) | - | (60,425) | (4,781) | 66,885 | 249,645 | 202,332 |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>ADMINISTRATIVE</u> | <u>Energy</u> | <u>EQUIPMENT</u> | <u>EQUIPMENT</u> | <u>FACILITY</u> | | <u>RETIREMENT</u> | <u>VEHICLE</u> | <u>Grand Total</u> |
| | <u>SERVICES</u> | <u>Conservation</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT</u> | <u>SERVICE</u> | <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | <u>INSURANCE</u> | <u>STABILIZATION</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT</u> | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | 46,515 | - | - | - | 46,515 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | 46,515 | - | - | - | 46,515 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 1,268 | (34,350) | (15,910) | - | (13,910) | (4,781) | 66,885 | 249,645 | 248,847 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 15,928 | 43,615 | 724,639 | - | 211,672 | 1,280,186 | 1,616,243 | 1,008,751 | 4,901,034 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 17,196 | 9,265 | 708,729 | - | 197,762 | 1,275,405 | 1,683,128 | 1,258,396 | 5,149,881 |

CITY OF BENICIA
INTERNAL SERVICES 2016-17

| | <u>ADMINISTRATIVE</u> | <u>Energy</u> | <u>EQUIPMENT</u> | <u>EQUIPMENT</u> | <u>FACILITY</u> | | <u>RETIREMENT</u> | <u>VEHICLE</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| <u>Revenues</u> | <u>SERVICES</u> | <u>Conservation</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT</u> | <u>SERVICE</u> | <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | <u>INSURANCE</u> | <u>STABILIZATION</u> | <u>REPLACEMENT</u> | <u>INTERNAL</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | <u>SERVICES</u> |
| | | | | | | | | | <u>FUNDS</u> |
| Use of Money | - | 3,900 | 3,800 | - | 5,500 | 2,400 | 1,800 | - | 17,400 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Charges for Services | 525,000 | 843,155 | 191,510 | 536,710 | 285,005 | 999,020 | 545,000 | 423,825 | 4,349,225 |
| Other Revenues | - | 450,000 | - | - | - | 980 | - | 500 | 451,480 |
| Revenue Total | 525,000 | 1,297,055 | 195,310 | 536,710 | 290,505 | 1,002,400 | 546,800 | 424,325 | 4,818,105 |
| <u>Expenditures</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| City Manager's Office | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance | 506,187 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 506,187 |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire | - | - | 37,340 | - | - | - | - | - | 37,340 |
| Parks and Community Services | - | - | 39,725 | - | 350,930 | - | - | 20,560 | 411,215 |
| Police | - | - | 37,345 | - | - | - | - | 109,725 | 147,070 |
| Public Works | - | - | 42,810 | 532,707 | - | - | - | - | 575,517 |
| NonDept | - | 129,985 | 54,000 | - | - | 1,005,671 | - | - | 1,189,656 |
| Operating Total | 506,187 | 129,985 | 211,220 | 532,707 | 350,930 | 1,005,671 | - | 130,285 | 2,866,985 |
| Debt | - | 767,695 | - | - | - | - | 1,590,311 | 44,395 | 2,402,401 |
| Expenditure Total | 506,187 | 897,680 | 211,220 | 532,707 | 350,930 | 1,005,671 | 1,590,311 | 174,680 | 5,269,386 |
| Net Income | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Transfers In/(Out)</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | 46,515 | - | - | - | 46,515 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | 46,515 | - | - | - | 46,515 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 18,813 | 399,375 | (15,910) | 4,003 | (13,910) | (3,271) | (1,043,511) | 249,645 | (404,766) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 17,196 | 9,265 | 708,729 | - | 197,762 | 1,275,405 | 1,683,128 | 1,258,396 | 5,149,881 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 36,009 | 408,640 | 692,819 | 4,003 | 183,852 | 1,272,134 | 639,617 | 1,508,041 | 4,745,115 |

ENTERPRISE FUNDS OVERVIEW

Enterprise Funds account for City operations financed and operated in a manner similar to a private business enterprise. Government-run enterprises often charge user-fees to support the service or product provided. These activities are typically self-supporting; as in the case of the City's two utilities or it may rely on general government subsidies to fully fund operations, such as the Marina Fund.

Marina Fund

The Marina property was obtained by the City in 1975 via a land swap for property in the Arsenal, including the port. The balance of the land acquired by the City at that time included the current residential properties south of East E Street between East Second and East Fifth Streets, as well as the First Street Green and Peninsula Pier. To develop the property, in 1976 Benicia entered into a loan agreement with what is now the Division of Boating and Waterways (Cal Boating) of the California Department of Parks and Recreation. This agreement was amended four times between 1977 and 1979, increasing the total size of the loan to \$5.2 million, through 2027.

Since 1990, the City has had lease agreements with Benicia Harbor Corporation and Marina condominiums (Butterfield and Portside). The lease payments are used to pay the debt service payments and City costs related to maintenance and dredging of the Marina. In FY 2000-2001, the City's dredging costs had more than doubled without any supporting increase in revenues. As a result, the City's Marina fund reserves were depleted. By FY 2003-2004, the City had begun covering the Marina fund's cash shortfall with General Fund transfers beginning at \$184,000. The General Fund annual subsidy to the Marina fund is \$209,275 during FY 2015-2017.

Wastewater Funds

The Wastewater System collects sewer discharges from homes and businesses from within Benicia through the City owned treatment plant at the bottom of East 5th Street. The Wastewater treatment plant collects and treats sewer waste which is discharged to the Carquinez Strait ensuring public health, public safety, and the natural environment of the strait are protected. The Wastewater Funds account for the operating revenues, expenses, debt service, and capital improvement costs related to providing the safe and reliable removal of wastewater generated within the City. Wastewater rates also pay for some non-point source pollution prevention and other Federal and State environmental programs related to water discharge treatment systems.

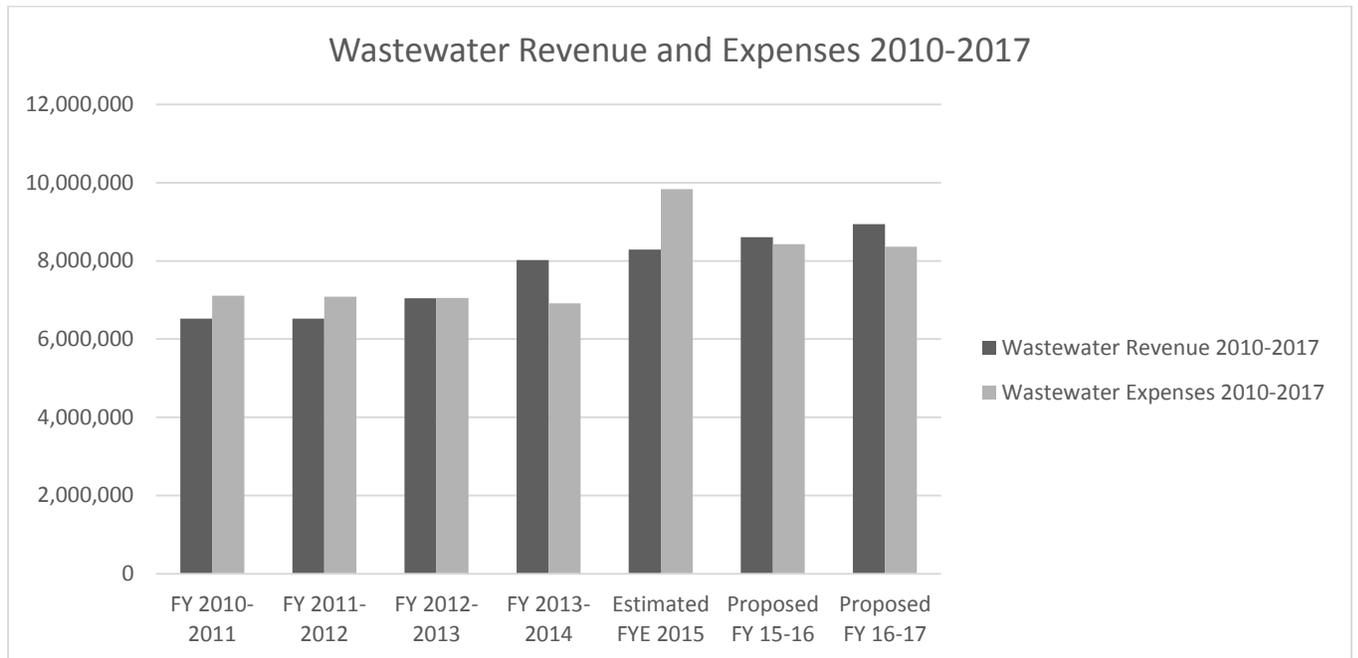
In 2012, the City Council adopted rate increases for the utility operations and debt service payments. The fees in the Wastewater utility are a fixed bimonthly services charge for residential and a mix of flat service charge and per unit charge (based upon water consumption usage) on the commercial customers. The Wastewater revenues will increase two more times under the existing rate increases, 4% on July 1, 2015 and 4% on July 1, 2016.

Prior the current rates, the Wastewater fees had not been increased since 2006 and expenses had exceeded revenues. In order to keep rates down, the City chose to defer all but the most critically needed capital maintenance and replacement costs during the five year rate period. In addition, whenever

ENTERPRISE FUNDS OVERVIEW

possible, the department has soft-frozen positions (meaning to leave position vacancies unfilled for extended periods to achieve department savings) in order to maintain working capital reserves.

The FY 2015-2017 Wastewater budget also has a minimal capital maintenance budget of \$75,000 which is equal to only 4% of annual depreciation. During FY 2014-2015, the City conducted a needs assessment based upon the Sewer Master Plan adopted 2010 for capital improvements. It is estimated that the Wastewater fund capital needs are \$19.1 million (\$12.4 million for the Wastewater Treatment Plant and \$6.7 million for the Wastewater Collection System) over the next 10 years and will grow to \$37.5 million (\$26.5 million for the Wastewater Treatment Plant and \$11 million for the Wastewater Collection System) over the next 20 years, at which time the current rates are not sufficient to fund any portion of these costs. The City will need to consider another rate increase in order to add any of these costs into the budget. Otherwise revenues will remain only sufficient to cover operations and debt service payments.



Wastewater Capacity Fund:

The Wastewater Capacity fund is used to increase the capacity needs of the City utilities as defined by demand growth from development. The fee is expected to pay for all or a portion of the costs of providing public services to the new development. The City has had moderate development in the last decade, especially since the Great Recession. The majority of the working capital reserves are from earlier developments. The balances in these funds are finite as the City is essentially built out. Several key Wastewater capital improvements were identified as eligible for improved capacity at the treatment plant or supporting infrastructure. FY 2015-2017 has \$662,500 in capital improvements; dropping reserves to \$7.6 million by the close of FY 2016-2017. Selection of these projects was done with great care based upon the Sewer Master Plan.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS OVERVIEW

Water Funds

The Water Treatment System treats raw water from three sources and distributes that drinking water to the homes and businesses in Benicia. The Water Funds account for the operating revenues, expenses, debt service, and capital improvement costs related to the utility. Operating activity includes costs for water supply contracts, storage, and the negotiation and management of untreated water supply to Valero Refining Company, and costs related to Federal and State water quality and environmental mandates.

In 2012, the City Council adopted rate increases for the utility operations, debt service, and capital improvements. Like Wastewater, six years had passed since the prior rate increases leaving the revenues lagging behind expenses. Also, like the Wastewater fund, only the most critical capital had been included in the budget in order to keep rates low. The rates are structured with a fixed service charge (varies by meter size) and per unit (748 gallons) consumption charge. In addition, the consumption rates are tiered so that the higher demand users pay a higher per unit charge than lower consumption users. The costs of the fund were covered under the assumption of 60% fixed revenue and 40% variable revenues. In comparison, the Water fund costs including operations and debt service charges are more than 90% fixed, meaning they cannot be reduced without negatively impacting Water treatment and distribution operations or other contractual obligations. The Water fund estimates include two more increases from the existing rate increases, 7% on January 1, 2016 and 4% on January 1, 2017.

The California drought and related citywide conservation efforts have therefore had a significant impact on both costs increases and revenue decreases in the Water fund. The California drought has reminded everyone that water is a commodity that becomes more expensive when in short supply. The City was in the position where it had to purchase water in 2014 at a higher cost than was budgeted causing an increase in its variable costs that had no reductions offset in the utility's fixed costs. The Citywide effort to conserve water resulted in a 15-20% reduction in consumption, most of which is believed to be a permanent change in usages; for example, many residents are reducing their water demand, because they have made significant changes to their landscaping. The second impact on rates was that majority of the residential users have reduced enough water so as to step out of the higher tiered rates. While the consumption is equal to 15-20% reduction, the revenue impact is greater by 5% or more with revenues down 20-25%.

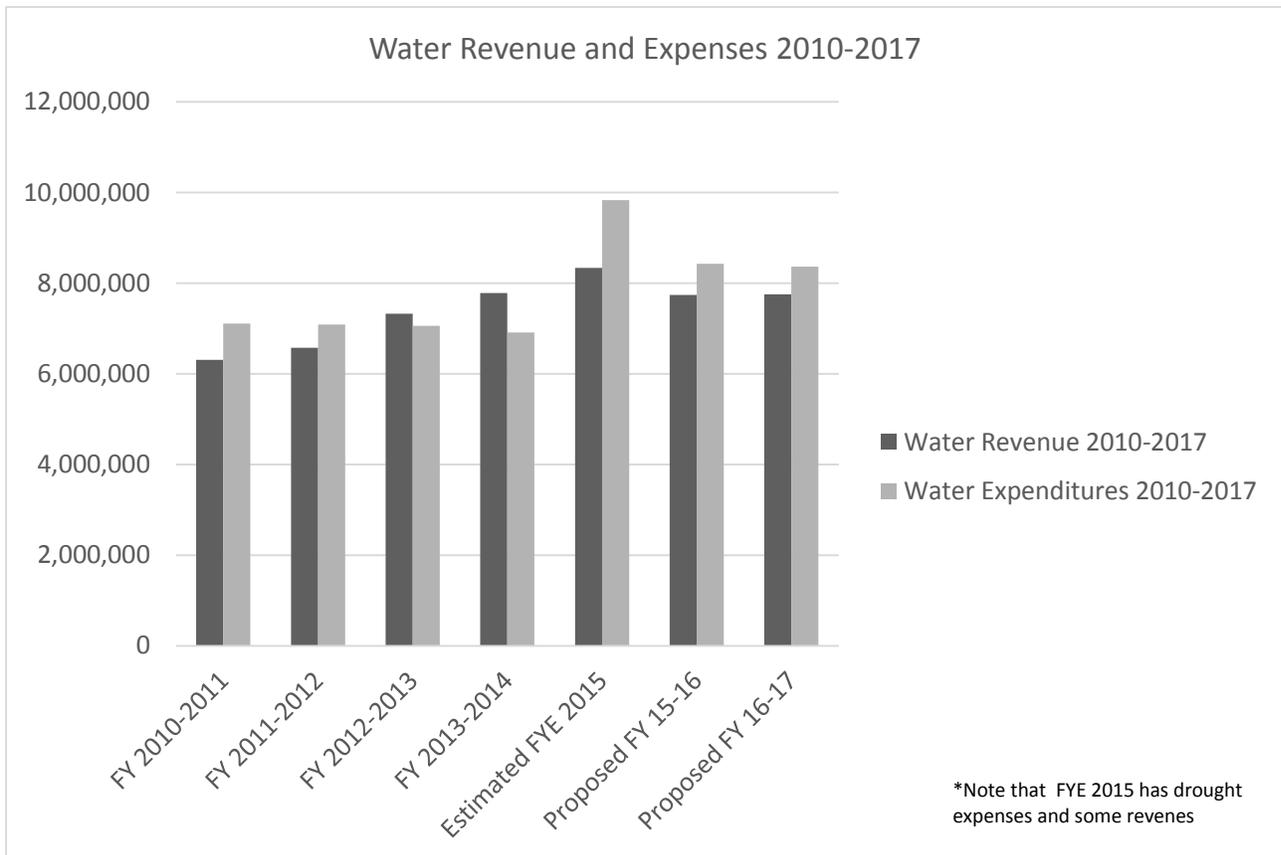
In October 2014, the City adopted a drought surcharge to offset both the increased costs related to the drought and the anticipated loss in revenues due to conservation efforts. The surcharge was meant to be a temporary, assuming that the drought would end and revenues would rebound, as users returned to past consumption patterns. However, as the 2014 winter did not improve drought conditions and more residents are becoming accustomed to their current usage patterns, it is unlikely that Water revenues will be sufficient going forward, even with the existing surcharge.

Over the next two years, the Water fund is exhausting its reserves at a rate of approximately 6-8% per year. At the end of FY 2014-2015, working capital reserves are 30% of revenues, FY 2015-2016 this drops

ENTERPRISE FUNDS OVERVIEW

to 24% and FY 2016-2017 the reserves drop below 16%. Staff is currently working on factoring in a proposed rate increase for the City Council to consider. It is expected to be presented after the budget is adopted. Efforts have been made to reduce the operational and capital costs in the Water fund in FY 2015-2016 and FY 2016-2017 by deferring equipment replacement and system improvements. During FY 2013-2015 budget, in an effort to reduce operational costs, the Water fund has eliminated a Field, Utilities and Streets Worker and delayed filling vacancies when possible. The City also continues to participate in the North Bay Agency Chemical Pool for the joint purchase of chemicals which is at a significantly lower rate.

The FY 2015-2017 Water budget also has a minimal capital maintenance budget of \$79,000 which is equal to only 6% of annual depreciation. During FY 2014-2015, the City conducted an assessment based upon the Water Master Plan from 2012 for capital improvements. It is estimated that the Wastewater fund capital needs are \$7.8 million over the next 10 years and will grow to \$17.5 million over the next 20 years, at which time the current rates are not sufficient to fund any portion of these costs. The City will need to consider another rate increase in order to add any of these costs into the budget. Otherwise revenues will remain insufficient to cover operations and debt service payments.



Water Capacity Fund:

The Water Capacity fund is used to increase the capacity needs of the City utilities as defined by demand growth from development. The fee is expected to pay for all or a portion of the costs of providing public

ENTERPRISE FUNDS OVERVIEW

services to the new development. The City has had moderate development in the last decade, especially since the Great Recession. The majority of the working capital reserves are from earlier developments. The reserve balances in these funds are finite as the City is essentially built out. Several key Water capital improvements were identified as eligible for improved capacity at the treatment plant or supporting infrastructure. At the end of FY 2014-2015, the working capital reserves will be \$2.8 million. FY 2015-2017 has \$1.9 million in capital improvements; dropping reserves below \$1 million by the close of FY 2016-2017. Selection of these projects was done with great care based upon the Water Master Plan.

CITY OF BENICIA
WASTEWATER FUNDS 2014-15

| | <u>WASTEWATER CAPACITY</u> | <u>WASTEWATER OPERATIONS</u> | <u>Wastewater Equipment/Vehicle Replacement</u> | <u>Wastewater System Replacement</u> | <u>Major Wastewater Capital Project</u> | <u>TOTAL WASTEWATER</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money | 47,500 | 9,000 | 750 | 200 | 800 | 10,750 |
| Charges for Services | 65,000 | 8,273,373 | - | - | - | 8,273,373 |
| Other Revenues | - | 4,965 | - | - | - | 4,965 |
| Revenue Total | 112,500 | 8,287,338 | 750 | 200 | 800 | 8,289,088 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | 2,445,085 | - | - | - | 2,445,085 |
| Nonpersonnel | - | 1,816,535 | - | 75,000 | 1,690 | 1,893,225 |
| ISF | - | 1,061,945 | - | - | - | 1,061,945 |
| Utilities | - | 483,500 | - | - | - | 483,500 |
| Operating Total | - | 5,807,065 | - | 75,000 | 1,690 | 5,883,755 |
| Debt | - | 2,359,581 | - | - | - | 2,359,581 |
| CAPITAL | 1,364,000 | 196,675 | - | - | - | 196,675 |
| Expenditure Total | 1,364,000 | 8,363,321 | - | 75,000 | 1,690 | 8,440,011 |
| Net Income | (1,251,500) | (75,983) | 750 | (74,800) | (890) | (150,923) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Transfers Out | - | (75,000) | - | - | - | (75,000) |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | (75,000) | - | - | 75,000 | - |
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,251,500) | (150,983) | 750 | (74,800) | 74,110 | (150,923) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 9,508,435 | 1,630,082 | 237,510 | 716,159 | 183,096 | 2,766,847 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 8,256,935 | 1,479,099 | 238,260 | 641,359 | 257,206 | 2,615,924 |

32%

CITY OF BENICIA
WASTEWATER FUNDS 2015-16

| | <u>WASTEWATER CAPACITY</u> | <u>Wastewater</u> | | | <u>Major Wastewater Capital Project</u> | <u>TOTAL WASTEWATER</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|
| | | <u>WASTEWATER OPERATIONS</u> | <u>Equipment/Vehicle Replacement</u> | <u>Wastewater System Replacement</u> | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money | 40,300 | 9,000 | - | - | - | 9,000 |
| Charges for Services | 30,000 | 8,594,471 | - | - | - | 8,594,471 |
| Other Revenues | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total | 70,300 | 8,603,471 | - | - | - | 8,603,471 |

| | <u>WASTEWATER CAPACITY</u> | <u>Wastewater</u> | | | <u>Major Wastewater Capital Project</u> | <u>Grand Total</u> |
|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------|
| | | <u>WASTEWATER OPERATIONS</u> | <u>Equipment/Vehicle Replacement</u> | <u>Wastewater System Replacement</u> | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | 2,550,985 | - | - | - | 2,550,985 |
| Nonpersonnel | 40,000 | 1,785,155 | 21,000 | 75,000 | 20,000 | 1,901,155 |
| ISF | - | 1,133,175 | - | - | - | 1,133,175 |
| Utilities | - | 505,380 | - | - | - | 505,380 |
| Operating Total | 40,000 | 5,974,695 | 21,000 | 75,000 | 20,000 | 6,090,695 |
| Debt | - | 2,357,340 | - | - | - | 2,357,340 |
| CAPITAL | 387,500 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Total | 427,500 | 8,332,035 | 21,000 | 75,000 | 20,000 | 8,448,035 |
| Net Income | (357,200) | 271,436 | (21,000) | (75,000) | (20,000) | 155,436 |

| | <u>WASTEWATER CAPACITY</u> | <u>Wastewater</u> | | | <u>Major Wastewater Capital Project</u> | <u>Grand Total</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------|
| | | <u>WASTEWATER OPERATIONS</u> | <u>Equipment/Vehicle Replacement</u> | <u>Wastewater System Replacement</u> | | |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Change in Fund Balance | (357,200) | 271,436 | (21,000) | (75,000) | (20,000) | 155,436 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 8,256,935 | 1,479,099 | 238,260 | 641,359 | 257,206 | 2,615,924 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 7,899,735 | 1,750,535 | 217,260 | 566,359 | 237,206 | 2,771,360 |

32%

CITY OF BENICIA
WASTEWATER FUNDS 2016-17

| | WASTEWATER CAPACITY | Wastewater | | | | TOTAL WASTEWATER |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | WASTEWATER OPERATIONS | Equipment/Vehicle Replacement | Wastewater System Replacement | Major Wastewater Capital Project | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Use of Money | 40,300 | 9,000 | - | - | - | 9,000 |
| Charges for Services | 30,000 | 8,934,652 | - | - | - | 8,934,652 |
| Other Revenues | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total | 70,300 | 8,943,652 | - | - | - | 8,943,652 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | 2,507,700 | - | - | - | 2,507,700 |
| Nonpersonnel | 85,000 | 1,726,375 | 23,000 | 75,000 | 170,000 | 1,994,375 |
| ISF | - | 1,190,675 | - | - | - | 1,190,675 |
| Utilities | - | 519,030 | - | - | - | 519,030 |
| Operating Total | 85,000 | 5,943,780 | 23,000 | 75,000 | 170,000 | 6,211,780 |
| Debt | - | 2,359,416 | - | - | - | 2,359,416 |
| CAPITAL | 275,000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Total | 360,000 | 8,303,196 | 23,000 | 75,000 | 170,000 | 8,571,196 |
| Net Income | (289,700) | 640,456 | (23,000) | (75,000) | (170,000) | 372,456 |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Change in Fund Balance | (289,700) | 640,456 | (23,000) | (75,000) | (170,000) | 372,456 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 7,899,735 | 1,750,535 | 217,260 | 566,359 | 237,206 | 2,771,360 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 7,610,035 | 2,390,991 | 194,260 | 491,359 | 67,206 | 3,143,816 |

35%

CITY OF BENICIA
WATER ESTIMATED FY 2014-15

| | <u>WATER</u> <u>CAPACITY</u> | <u>WATER</u> <u>OPERATIONS</u> | <u>Water</u> <u>Equipment/Vehicle</u> <u>Replacement</u> | <u>Water Filter</u> <u>Replacement</u> | <u>Water System</u> <u>Replacement</u> | <u>Major Water</u> <u>Capital</u> | <u>TOTAL WATER</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Use of Money | 18,800 | 14,000 | 1,509 | 400 | 1,500 | 1,600 | 19,009 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | 91,780 | - | - | - | - | 91,780 |
| Charges for Services | 30,000 | 8,215,242 | - | - | - | - | 8,215,242 |
| Other Revenues | - | 9,200 | - | - | - | - | 9,200 |
| Revenue Total | 48,800 | 8,330,222 | 1,509 | 400 | 1,500 | 1,600 | 8,335,231 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | 2,478,180 | - | - | - | - | 2,478,180 |
| Nonpersonnel | - | 3,459,450 | - | 96,200 | 159,425 | 350,000 | 4,065,075 |
| ISF | - | 1,015,435 | - | - | - | - | 1,015,435 |
| Utilities | - | 564,700 | - | - | - | - | 564,700 |
| Operating Total | - | 7,517,765 | - | 96,200 | 159,425 | 350,000 | 8,123,390 |
| Debt | - | 1,709,270 | - | - | - | - | 1,709,270 |
| CAPITAL | 1,794,155 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Total | 1,794,155 | 9,227,035 | - | 96,200 | 159,425 | 350,000 | 9,832,660 |
| Net Income | (1,745,355) | (896,813) | 1,509 | (95,800) | (157,925) | (348,400) | (1,497,429) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | 80,000 | 85,000 | 50,000 | 175,000 | 390,000 |
| Transfers Out | - | (390,000) | - | - | - | - | (390,000) |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | (390,000) | 80,000 | 85,000 | 50,000 | 175,000 | - |
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,745,355) | (1,286,813) | 81,509 | (10,800) | (107,925) | (173,400) | (1,497,429) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 4,622,307 | 2,474,086 | 445,076 | 162,602 | 448,800 | 544,022 | 4,074,586 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 2,876,952 | 1,187,273 | 526,585 | 151,802 | 340,875 | 370,622 | 2,577,157 |

30.9%

CITY OF BENICIA
 WATER CAPACITY AND WATER FUNDS
 WATER PROPOSED FY 2015-16

| | <u>WATER</u> <u>CAPACITY</u> | <u>WATER</u> <u>OPERATIONS</u> | <u>Water</u> <u>Equipment/Vehicle</u> <u>Replacement</u> | <u>Water Filter</u> <u>Replacement</u> | <u>Water System</u> <u>Replacement</u> | <u>Major Water</u> <u>Capital</u> | <u>TOTAL WATER</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Use of Money | 18,800 | 5,400 | - | - | - | - | 5,400 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Charges for Services | 15,000 | 7,725,802 | - | - | - | - | 7,725,802 |
| Other Revenues | - | 7,000 | - | - | - | - | 7,000 |
| Revenue Total | 33,800 | 7,738,202 | - | - | - | - | 7,738,202 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | 2,601,317 | - | - | - | - | 2,601,317 |
| Nonpersonnel | - | 2,268,965 | - | - | 100,000 | - | 2,368,965 |
| ISF | - | 1,111,600 | - | - | - | - | 1,111,600 |
| Utilities | - | 564,700 | - | - | - | - | 564,700 |
| Operating Total | - | 6,546,582 | - | - | 100,000 | - | 6,646,582 |
| Debt | - | 1,705,790 | - | - | - | - | 1,705,790 |
| CAPITAL | 1,307,000 | 79,000 | - | - | - | - | 79,000 |
| Expenditure Total | 1,307,000 | 8,331,372 | - | - | 100,000 | - | 8,431,372 |
| Net Income | (1,273,200) | (593,170) | - | - | (100,000) | - | (693,170) |
| Transfers In/(Out) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,273,200) | (593,170) | - | - | (100,000) | - | (693,170) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 2,876,952 | 1,187,273 | 526,585 | 151,802 | 340,875 | 370,622 | 2,577,157 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,603,752 | 594,103 | 526,585 | 151,802 | 240,875 | 370,622 | 1,883,987 |

24.3%

CITY OF BENICIA
WATER PROPOSED FY 2016-17

| | <u>WATER</u> | <u>WATER</u> | <u>Water</u> | <u>Water Filter</u> | <u>Water System</u> | <u>Major Water</u> | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Revenues</u> | <u>CAPACITY</u> | <u>OPERATIONS</u> | <u>Equipment/Vehicle</u> | <u>Replacement</u> | <u>Replacement</u> | <u>Capital</u> | <u>TOTAL WATER</u> |
| Use of Money | 18,800 | 5,400 | - | - | - | - | 5,400 |
| Revenue from Other Agency | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Charges for Services | 15,000 | 7,740,259 | - | - | - | - | 7,740,259 |
| Other Revenues | - | 7,000 | - | - | - | - | 7,000 |
| Revenue Total | 33,800 | 7,752,659 | - | - | - | - | 7,752,659 |
| <u>Expenditures</u> | | | | | | | |
| Personnel | - | 2,559,047 | - | - | - | - | 2,559,047 |
| Nonpersonnel | - | 2,257,840 | - | - | 100,000 | - | 2,357,840 |
| ISF | - | 1,194,100 | - | - | - | - | 1,194,100 |
| Utilities | - | 564,860 | - | - | - | - | 564,860 |
| Operating Total | - | 6,575,847 | - | - | 100,000 | - | 6,675,847 |
| Debt | - | 1,685,925 | - | - | - | - | 1,685,925 |
| CAPITAL | 691,635 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Total | 691,635 | 8,261,772 | - | - | 100,000 | - | 8,361,772 |
| Net Income | (657,835) | (509,113) | - | - | (100,000) | - | (609,113) |
| <u>Transfers In/(Out)</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Transfers In/(Out) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Change in Fund Balance | (657,835) | (509,113) | - | - | (100,000) | - | (609,113) |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,603,752 | 594,103 | 526,585 | 151,802 | 240,875 | 370,622 | 1,883,987 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 945,917 | 84,990 | 526,585 | 151,802 | 140,875 | 370,622 | 1,274,874 |

16.4%

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE - MAY 19, 2015
BUSINESS ITEMS**

DATE : May 12, 2015

TO : City Council

FROM : City Manager

SUBJECT : **CONSIDER REQUESTS FROM THE LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES FOR LETTERS OF SUPPORT FOR SB 16 AND ACA 4 REGARDING TRANSPORTATION FUNDING**

RECOMMENDATION:

Consider the League of California Cities' requests that the City of Benicia submit letters of support for Senate Bill (SB) 16 and Assembly Constitutional Amendment (ACA) 4, which propose new revenue sources for transportation funding.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The League of Cities is requesting that member cities send letters of support for SB 16 (Beall) and ACA 4 (Frazier). The purpose of the bills is to address the estimated \$9 billion backlog in deferred maintenance on the state highway system and the \$80 billion funding shortfall over the next 10 years needed to maintain local streets, roads and bridges. SB 16 would create the "Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program" that would provide funding through a combination of increases in the gasoline excise tax and vehicle registration fees. ACA 4 proposes through a constitutional amendment to reduce the voter threshold from two-thirds to 55% for passage of local sales taxes dedicated to transportation.

BUDGET INFORMATION:

The League has developed a preliminary estimate of the revenue that cities could receive under SB 16. For Benicia, the first year could generate \$569,676 rising to \$732,440 annually by year five. The increase is due primarily to increases in Vehicle Registration Fees (VRF). The League cautions cities to not rely too heavily on these numbers as they are likely to be modified as the bill moves through the legislative process.

GENERAL PLAN:

Relevant General Plan Goals:

- GOAL 2.20: Provide a balanced street system to serve automobiles, pedestrians, bicycles, and transit, balancing vehicle-flow improvements with multi-modal considerations.

STRATEGIC PLAN:

Relevant Strategic Plan Issue and Strategy:

- Strategic Issue #4: Preserving and Enhancing Infrastructure
 - Strategy #1: Provide safe, functional and complete streets
 - Action #1(a): Fund street maintenance at a level that will improve pavement management index

BACKGROUND:

The League of Cities is requesting that member cities send letters of support for SB 16 (Beall) and ACA 4 (Frazier). These are two of several bills that are looking at ways to address the significant deterioration of State and local infrastructure, in particular road maintenance. SB 16 would create the “Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program” as a five-year temporary funding source for California’s transportation. While the enabling legislation would remain in place, the funding mechanism would need to be reauthorized after year five. It is estimated that the bill would generate between \$2.8 and \$3.6 billion annually and direct funds to maintenance and preservation of local streets and roads and the state highway system. In addition, five percent of the revenues would be set aside to incentivize counties currently without a local transportation funding measure to approve such a measure.

In brief, the provisions of SB 16 would raise revenues through:

- A 10 cent increase in the excise tax on gasoline and a 12 cent increase in the excise gas on diesel;
- \$35 Vehicle Registration Fee (VRF) increase for all vehicles;
- A \$100 VRF increase for zero-emission vehicles;
- Payback of outstanding transportation loans over a three-year period; and
- Truck Weight Fees would be returned to the transportation fund over a five-year period (20 percent annually. The General Fund would be backfilled by a 0.35 percent increase in the VLF over the five-year period (raised in 0.07 increments over the five-year period).

ACA 4 proposes to enact through a constitutional amendment that the “imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax by a local government for the purpose of providing funding for local transportation projects under its jurisdiction requires the approval of 55% of the voters voting on the proposition”. Current law authorizes cities to impose a special tax for specified purposes with the approval of two-thirds of the voters. However local governments have found passing special taxes with a two-thirds voters-threshold a very difficult bar to reach. ACA 4 lowers that threshold, while ensuring that a majority of local voters must approve of the measure for passage.

The League's original requests were issued in April (see attached letters). For SB 16 the goal was to obtain support letters prior to the bill's hearing before the Senate Transportation and Housing, and Governance and Finance committees held on April 23 and May 4, respectively. Both committees approved the bill and it has now been re-referred to the Senate Appropriations Committee, a hearing date has not yet been set. In the case of ACA 4, it was passed by the Assembly Transportation Committee on April 27 and re-referred to the Committee on Revenue and Taxation, a hearing date has not yet been set. Those agencies and groups in support or opposition of SB 16 and ACA 4 are listed in the attached committee analyses.

As both bills will go through several more committee and House floor votes, the City will still have the opportunity to register its position on each bill if it so desires. Therefore, this matter has been agendized for City Council consideration in accordance with the City Council's Rules of Procedure. Section II(C), paragraph 1 of the Rules states the following:

C. LEGISLATIVE SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION

The City Manager, or City Attorney in the case of legal issues, is authorized to provide support or opposition on legislative matters provided that the support or opposition is consistent with the position taken by the League of California Cities and/or the Solano City/County Coordinating Council (4 C's). Typically, copies of this correspondence will be sent to Council via email in advance of distribution. Should a Council Member have a question or concern, that member will then have the opportunity to contact the City Manager prior to distribution. Occasionally same-day requests from the League of California Cities for letters, emails or faxes expressing support or opposition are received, and in these instances, advance distribution to Council would not be feasible.

Per the above procedures, draft support letters for each bill were circulated to the City Council (attached). Concern was expressed regarding the bills by Council Member Campbell, therefore the items were scheduled for Council discussion on the first available meeting date.

Attachments:

- Mayor Patterson's 4/23/15 draft SB 16 letter of support
- League of Cities ACA 4 sample letter of support
- League of Cities SB 16 letter of support 4/29/15
- League of Cities ACA 4 letter of support 4/7/15
- SB 16 – Senate Committee on Governance & Finance Analysis – 5/6/15
- ACA 4 – Assembly Committee On Transportation Analysis – 4/27/15
- Senate Bill No. 16 – amended 4/15/15
- Assembly Constitutional Amendment No. 4 – introduced 2/27/15

DRAFT

Insert Date

Honorable Jim Beall
Member, California State Senate
State Capitol, Room 5066
Sacramento, CA 95814
Via FAX: (916) 651-4915

RE: **SB 16 (Beall). Transportation Funding.** *(as amended April 15, 2015)*
Notice of Support

Dear Senator Beall:

The City of Benicia supports SB 16 (Beall), in its current form, which would provide much needed funding to the state and local roadway system over a period of five years to address the overwhelming backlog of preservation and maintenance.

Our local streets and roads that we all rely on are literally crumbling beneath our feet. The conditions are getting so bad that if California doesn't commit to prioritizing funding to fix them, we could be facing a catastrophe. Without this additional funding, 25% of local streets and roads will be in failed condition within the next 10 years.

If regular maintenance is neglected, the costs of repairs increase exponentially. SB 16 would expressly address the backlog of maintenance needs, and is estimated to generate between \$2.8 and \$3.6 billion annually. In addition, five percent of the revenues would be set aside to incentivize counties currently without a local transportation funding measure to approve such a measure.

The average pavement condition index (PCI) in the City of Benicia is 58, which is in the "At-Risk" condition category in the Pavement Management Program (PMP). The City receives approximately \$600,000 in annual gas tax revenue for street maintenance. However, the City needs a minimum of \$2.5 million per year to improve the PCI to only 63. Any additional funding will help the City implement a prioritized list of slurry seal, micro-surfacing and asphalt concrete overlay projects identified in the PMP.

Senator Jim Beall

Date

Page 2

We cannot stress enough the importance of acting on the transportation funding shortfall. Thank you for your leadership on this critical issue.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth Patterson, Mayor
City of Benicia

cc: Senator Lois Wolk, State Senator 3rd District
Assembly Member, Susan Bonilla, State Assembly 14th District
Nancy Hall Bennett, League of California Cities
Meg Desmond, League of California Cities

SUGGESTED LETTER TEMPLATE FROM LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES

PUT ON CITY LETTERHEAD

DATE

The Honorable Jim Frazier
California State Assembly
State Capitol Building, Room 3091
Sacramento, CA 95814
Via FAX: (916) 319-2111

RE: **ACA 4 (Frazier). Transportation Projects: Local Special Taxes: Voter Approval.** *(as introduced)*
Notice of SUPPORT

Dear Assemblymember Frazier:

The City/Town of _____ supports your ACA 4 (Frazier), which would lower the voter threshold requirements for special taxes by a local government for the purpose of proving funding for local transportation projects from 2/3rds approval to 55% approval.

Local transportation measures benefit the entire transportation system and support California's statewide policy goals of lower greenhouse gas emissions, supporting goods movements, and being accountable for how taxpayer dollars are spent. Revenues from current sales tax measures support capital programs on the state and local system, local streets and roads, transit, bicycle and pedestrians, and transit-oriented development.

The inability to adequately develop and maintain infrastructure hampers our state's economy. It is time for revenue authority and accountability to be decentralized to permit local communities to move forward with measures that address their local infrastructure needs.

[If your city has experienced issues with approving funding for local transportation projects, please mention the issue here!]

For these reasons, the City/Town of _____ supports ACA 4 (Frazier).

Sincerely,

NAME
TITLE

CITY/TOWN of _____

cc: Your Senator & Assembly Member
Your League Regional Public Affairs Manager (via email)
Meg Desmond, League of California Cities, mdesmond@cacities.org



1400 K Street, Suite 400 • Sacramento, California 95814
Phone: 916.658.8200 Fax: 916.658.8240
www.cacities.org

April 29, 2015

The Honorable Robert Hertzberg
Chair, Senate Governance and Finance Committee
State Capitol, Room 408
Sacramento, CA 95814

**RE: SB 16 (Beall). Transportation Funding. (as amended April 15, 2015)
Notice of Support**

Dear Senator Hertzberg:

The League of California Cities is pleased to support SB 16 (Beall), which would provide much needed funding to the state and local roadway system over a period of five years to address the overwhelming backlog of preservation and maintenance.

The *2014 California Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment* rated the state's pavement condition at a precarious 66, and identified a \$78.3 billion funding shortfall over the next ten years to bring the local system up to best management practices. This is in addition to the \$59 billion shortfall identified in the 2014 State Highway Operation and Protection Program.

Already, the local streets and roads we all rely on are literally crumbling beneath our feet. The conditions are getting so bad that if California doesn't commit to prioritizing funding to fix them, we could be facing a catastrophe. Without this additional funding, 25% of local streets and roads will be in failed condition in a very short 10 years.

The cost of inaction is high. Our existing transportation system is much like an individual car. With regular maintenance and minor repairs, it will last a very long time. But if you neglect that regular maintenance, the costs of repairs increase exponentially. A mere five-year delay will increase the backlog of the local system by \$11 billion, and it would take an additional 10 cent increase in the gas tax just to make up the ground we lost.

Senate Bill 16 would expressly address the backlog of maintenance needs, and is estimated to generate between \$2.8 and \$3.6 billion annually. The funds would be directed to maintenance and preservation of existing local streets and roads and the state highway system. In addition, five percent of the revenues would be set aside to incentivize counties currently without a local transportation funding measure to approve such a measure.

We cannot stress enough the importance of acting on the transportation funding shortfall. Thank you for your leadership on this critical issue. If you have any questions regarding the League's position on this bill, please do not hesitate to contact me at (916) 658-8249.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jennifer Whiting". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Jennifer Whiting
Assistant Legislative Director

cc: Senator Jim Beall
Members, Senate Governance & Finance Committee
Myriam Bouaziz, Consultant, Senate Governance & Finance Committee
Scott Chavez, Consultant, Senate Republican Caucus



1400 K Street, Suite 400 • Sacramento, California 95814
Phone: 916.658.8200 Fax: 916.658.8240
www.cacities.org

April 7, 2015

The Honorable Jim Frazier
California State Assembly
State Capitol Building, Room 3091
Sacramento, CA 95814

RE: ACA 4 (Frazier). Transportation Projects: Local Special Taxes: Voter Approval.
(as introduced)
Notice of Support

Dear Assembly Member Frazier:

The League of California Cities is pleased to support your ACA 4, which would lower the voter threshold requirements for special taxes by a local government for the purpose of providing funding for local transportation projects from 2/3rds approval to 55% approval.

The League has long supported the principle of local control, which includes expanded authority over local revenues. This is especially true in the area of transportation, which so clearly needs additional investment. The 2014 California Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment rated the state's pavement condition at a precarious 66, and identified \$78.3 billion funding shortfall over the next ten years. This is in addition to the \$59 billion shortfall identified in the 2014 State Highway Operation and Protection Program.

Local transportation measures benefit the entire transportation system and support California's statewide policy goals of lower greenhouse gas emissions, supporting goods movements, and being accountable for how taxpayer dollars are spent. Revenues from current sales tax measures support capital programs on the state and local system, local streets and roads, transit, bicycle and pedestrians, and transit-oriented development.

In a state as diverse as California, the existing model no longer works. The inability to adequately develop and maintain infrastructure hampers our state's economy. It is time for revenue authority and accountability to be decentralized to permit local communities to move forward with measures that address their local infrastructure needs.

We look forward to working with you in support of this measure. If you have any questions, or if I can be of assistance, please call me at (916) 658-8222.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Jennifer Whiting".

Jennifer Whiting
Assistant Legislative Director

VIII.B.11

SENATE COMMITTEE ON GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE
Senator Robert M. Hertzberg, Chair
2015 - 2016 Regular

|Bill No: |SB 16 |Hearing | 5/6/15

| | |Date: |

-----+-----+-----+-----
|Author: |Beall |Tax Levy: |No

-----+-----+-----+-----
|Version: |4/15/15 |Fiscal: |Yes

|Consultant|Bouaziz |

|: | |

TRANSPORTATION FUNDING

Imposes a \$0.10 per gallon excise tax on gasoline, a \$0.12 per gallon excise tax on diesel fuel, and increases the vehicle license and registration fees for five years.

Background and Existing Law

I. Excise tax rates. The Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Law (MVFTL) and the Diesel Fuel Tax Law generally impose an excise tax on gasoline and diesel fuel upon:

The removal (except for aviation gasoline) at the refinery or terminal rack.

The entry into the state; and

The sale to an unlicensed person.

For fiscal year (FY) 2015-16, the gasoline excise tax rate is set at \$0.30 per gallon, and at \$0.13 per gallon on diesel fuel.

Currently, as part of the "fuel tax swap," retail sales of gasoline are exempt from the state's General Fund rate. The fuel tax swap also increased the sales and use tax rate on retail diesel fuel sales and purchases to offset the loss related to the diesel fuel excise tax rate reduction. Sales and use tax law provides that the excise tax on gasoline is included in the computation of locally imposed sales and use tax. The excise tax imposed on diesel fuel is not subject to sales or use tax.

Upon enactment of the fuel tax swap in March 2010, the gasoline excise tax rate was increased and included a floor stock tax, which is a way to equalize the excise tax paid on fuel held in inventory by a supplier, wholesaler or retailer prior to the effective date of a tax increase and fuel purchased after the tax increase. Having a large fuel inventory before a tax rate increase takes effect can bring about a small windfall to a seller, who can raise the selling price of the fuel purchased prior to the increase and attribute the increase in price to the tax rate increase. Since the diesel fuel excise tax rate was decreased, there was no need for a floor stock tax.

The Local Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxation Law authorizes counties to impose countywide excise taxes on gasoline at increments of one cent per gallon, provided a majority of the voters approve the proposition. The funds collected must be used only for purposes authorized by Article XIX of the California Constitution, such as transportation planning and construction. To date, no county imposes a local fuel tax under this authority.

In addition, federal law imposes additional per gallon taxes on gasoline and diesel fuel of \$0.184 and \$0.244, respectively.

II. Vehicle license and registration fee. The vehicle license fee (VLF) is a tax on the ownership of a registered vehicle in place of taxing vehicles as personal property. Prior to 1935, vehicles in California were subject to property tax, but the Legislature decided to create a state-wide system of vehicle taxation. The taxable value of a vehicle is established by the purchase price of the vehicle, depreciated annually according to a statutory schedule. Prior to recent budget actions, the state collected and allocated the VLF revenues, minus administrative costs, to cities and counties. The VLF tax rate is currently 0.65% of the value of a vehicle, but historically (from 1948-2004) it was 2%. In 1998, the Legislature cut the VLF rate from 2% to 0.65 % of a vehicle's value. The current vehicle registration fee is \$43 per vehicle.

Proposed Law

Senate Bill 16 establishes the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program, and requires all revenues from the imposed taxes and fees to be deposited in the newly created Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA). The bill specifies:

- I. The gasoline and diesel fuel excise tax rates.
- II. Vehicle license and registration fee increases.
- III. Allocation of revenues.

I. Gasoline and diesel fuel excise tax rates. SB 16 imposes an additional \$0.10 per gallon excise tax on gasoline and \$0.12 per gallon on diesel fuel.

II. Vehicle license and registration fee increases. SB 16 incrementally increases the vehicle license fee to a rate of 1%, over a 5-year period beginning July 1, 2015, with the revenues above the current 0.65% rate to be deposited in the General Fund and used for transportation general obligation bond debt service. Additionally, the bill increases the annual vehicle registration by \$35, and adds a new \$100 annual vehicle registration fee applicable to zero-emission motor vehicles

III. Allocation of revenues. Two cents of the diesel fuel tax increase, resulting in about \$50 million annually, shall be deposited in the Trade Corridors Improvement Fund. These funds are allocated by the CTC for infrastructure improvements on corridors that have a high volume of freight movement. The remainder of the funds raised by SB 16 are allocated to both state and local projects. 5% percent is set aside for counties which pass local sales and use taxes for transportation purposes, but have not previously passed such taxes. The remainder is split 50/50 between state and local projects. The local project funding is allocated pursuant to an existing statutory formula where 50% goes to cities based on population and 50% goes to counties based on a combination of the number of registered vehicles and the miles of county roads. In order to receive these funds, the city and county must maintain their historic commitment to funding street and highway purposes by annually expending not less than the average of its expenditures for the 2009-10, 2010-11 and 2011-12 fiscal years. The California Transportation Commission (CTC) shall annually evaluate each agency receiving funds to ensure that the funds are spent appropriately.

SB 16 provides that loans made by the General Fund to the State Highway Account, the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, the Highway Users Tax Account, and the Motor Vehicle Account must be repaid over three years. The outstanding loan amounts are estimated at about \$1 billion. After the loans are repaid, they will be used to fund the road maintenance backlog by deposits in the RMRA. To backfill the loss to the General Fund from the loan repayments, funds from the Budget Stabilization Account (BSA), will focus on paying down state debts and unfunded mandates. The BSA balance at the beginning of FY2015-16 is estimated to be \$1.6 billion.

Additionally, the bill requires Caltrans, by March 1, 2016, to provide the CTC with a plan to increase the department's efficiency by 30% over the prior three years. The savings shall increase the funding for the road maintenance and repair work.

As an urgency measure, SB 16 takes effect immediately and is repealed by its own terms as of July 1, 2020. The bill makes legislative findings and declarations to support its purpose.

State Revenue Impact

According to the Board of Equalization, the increase in gasoline and diesel excise tax revenues is \$1.789 billion in 2015-16, and \$1.795 billion in 2016-17. The associated increase in state and

local sales and use tax revenues is \$77 million in 2015-16, and \$75 million in 2016-17.

Comments

1. Purpose of the bill. According to the author, "This bill solves a crisis that threatens our deteriorating streets and highways. California faces a \$59 billion backlog in deferred maintenance that will grow by billions every year. The state transportation system is critical to California's economic well-being, as it enables us to move goods, people, and ideas around the state. SB 16 creates a much-needed, temporary funding plan to address the maintenance backlog of our aging systems. Under this bill, everyone who uses the roads will share in paying for the cost of these essential repairs.

SB 16 will provide more resources for the state to repair the infrastructure under its jurisdiction and it also distributes billions to the local level. The author notes that the state has failed to keep pace with repairs due to several factors, including the diversion of road maintenance revenues for other uses and the decline of the gas tax revenue.

This bill is the result of four Transportation Committee hearings that were held across the state that received testimony from local government officials, transportation experts, businesses, and the public. The author believes that all agree that this is a problem that needs to be fixed now."

2. Need for the bill. In his 2015 inaugural address, the Governor noted that the state faces a \$59 billion shortfall over the next 10 years to adequately maintain the existing state highway system. Local governments have estimated the funding shortfall for maintaining existing local streets, highways and bridges is \$78 billion over the same time period. SB 16 is estimated to increase excise tax revenues by almost \$1.8 billion dollars a year, which will help, but not eliminate the funding gap that exists. This will cost the average driver driving 12,000 miles per year about \$180 per year or \$0.50 per day.

3. Floor stock tax. A floor stock tax equalizes the excise tax paid on those fuel gallons held in inventory by a supplier, wholesaler or retailer prior to the effective date of a tax increase and those gallons purchased after the tax increase. Having a large fuel inventory before a tax rate increase takes effect can bring about a small windfall to a seller, who can raise the selling price of the fuel purchased prior to the increase and attribute the price increase to the tax rate increase. Since this bill contains a sizeable gasoline and diesel fuel excise tax increase, a floor stock tax increase should be considered for both tax laws. However, BOE states a floor stock tax requires six month's lead time to allow adequate time to notice the different parties in the supply chain that they must pay the one-time lump-sum tax increase on their fuel inventories. The Committee may wish to consider adding a floor stock tax.

4. Sales and use tax impact. Existing Sales and Use Tax Law expressly includes within the definition of "gross receipts" and "sales price" the amount of any tax imposed by the state under the MVFTL. Thus, an increase in gasoline tax results in an increase in sales and use tax revenues. Although the fuel tax swap provides a state General Fund sales and use tax exemption on gasoline sales, a statewide base sales and use tax rate of 2.25% that is dedicated to local governments will continue to apply, as will higher tax rates in certain districts with voter-approved district tax rates.

5. Double-referral. The Senate Rules Committee ordered a double-referral of SB 16 to the Senate Committee on Transportation and Housing, which considered the bills' transportation funding provisions, and to the Senate Governance and Finance Committee, which will consider the bills' tax provision. The Senate Transportation & Housing Committee considered SB 16 at its hearing on April 29, and approved the bill on the vote of 6-1.

6. Urgency clause. As an urgency statute, SB 16 must be approved by 2/3 vote of each house of the Legislature. Regular legislation takes effect on the January 1 following its passage, but urgency bills take effect as soon as they're passed, signed, and chaptered. The Committee may wish to consider delaying the operative date to give the BOE time to implement the tax provisions of the bill.

7. Related bills.

SB 321 (Beall) amends the method BOE uses to adjust the fuel tax swap rates. The bill was approved by the Committee on April 15, 2015.

SB 433 (Berryhill) would require the Department of Finance, instead of the BOE, to determine the annual excise tax rate adjustment for gasoline and diesel fuel under the "fuel tax swap" provisions. The bill was approved by the Committee on April 22, 2015.

Support and Opposition (4/30/15)

Support : American Society of Civil Engineers; Associated General Contractors; California Alliance for Jobs; California Association of Councils of Governments; California Contract Cities Association; California State Association of Counties; California Infill Federation; City of Calexico; City of Cathedral City; City of Brisbane; City of Burbank; City of Clearlake; City of Downey; City of Gilroy; City of Hanford; City of Hayward; City of Hercules; City of Hughson; City of Lafayette; City of Lakeport; City of Los Altos; City of Livermore; City of Modesto; City of Montclair; City of Morgan Hill; City of Rancho Cucamonga; City of Rancho Mirage; City of Sacramento; City of San Jose; City of Santa Ana; City of Santa Clara; City of Santa Maria; City of Santa Rosa; City of Seaside; City of Soledad; City of Thousand Oaks; City of Watsonville;

City of Whittier; CTM Construction; DeSilva Gates Construction;
Granite Construction; League of California Cities; LIUNA Locals
777 & 792; Northern California Carpenters Regional Council;
Santa Clara County Board of Supervisors; Town of Danville;
Transportation California; United Contractors.

Opposition : Association of California Car Clubs; Howard Jarvis
Tax Payers Association.

-- END --

BILL ANALYSIS

Date of Hearing: April 27, 2015

ASSEMBLY COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORTATION

Jim Frazier, Chair

ACA 4

(Frazier) - As Introduced February 27, 2015

SUBJECT: Local government transportation projects: special
taxes: voter approval

SUMMARY: Reduces the voter threshold from two-thirds to 55% for
passage of local sales taxes dedicated to transportation
purposes. Specifically, this constitutional amendment :

- 1) Provides that the imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax by a local government for the purpose of providing funding for local transportation projects under its jurisdiction requires the approval of 55% of the voters voting on the proposition.
- 2) States that a special tax for the purpose providing funding for local transportation projects is not deemed to have been increased if it is imposed at a rate not higher than the maximum rate previously approved in the manner required by law.
- 3) Defines "local transportation projects" to mean the planning, design, development, financing, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement, acquisition, lease, operation, or maintenance of local streets, roads, and highways, state highways and freeways, and public transit systems.

EXISTING LAW:

- 1) Authorizes cities, counties, and special districts to impose a general tax for general governmental purposes with the approval of a majority of voters.
- 2) Authorizes cities, counties, and special districts to impose a special tax for specified purposes with the approval of two-thirds of the voters.
- 3) Authorizes school districts, community college districts, or county offices of education to incur school bonded indebtedness with the approval of 55% of the voters voting on the bond measure, requires bond proceeds only be used for purposes specified in the Constitution, and requires an audit to ensure that the funds have been expended only on the specific projects listed.

FISCAL EFFECT: Unknown

COMMENTS: Since 1923, California and the rest of the nation has relied heavily on gas taxes to support its local streets and roads and state highway system. Gas taxes have the benefit of being fairly inexpensive to administer. Furthermore, until recently, they have been a reasonably equitable means of distributing the tax burden amongst drivers in rough proportion to their use of the roadway system.

The gas tax is no longer a viable, sustainable revenue source, however. According to the Institute on Taxation and Economic Policy, two important developments have combined to greatly reduce the functionality of the gas tax:

- 1) The purchasing power of gas tax revenues has declined significantly due to inflation. If current tax rates, set in 1994, remain unchanged through 2035, real gas tax revenues will have declined by over 40%; and,
- 2) Improvements in vehicle fuel efficiency have cut directly into gas tax revenues by allowing drivers to travel farther distances while buying less gasoline. From an environmental and energy policy standpoint, this is undeniably desirable. Decreased fuel consumption reduces greenhouse gasses and our dependence on foreign oil. But with vehicle fuel efficiency set to nearly double in the next 20 years, gas tax revenues will be cut nearly in half.

In the face of rapidly declining gas tax revenues, voters in twenty counties throughout California have turned to imposing special taxes for local transportation projects and programs in their county. Collectively, these counties generate between \$3 billion and \$4 billion annually - money that is used for transportation projects as identified and prioritized by each county and ratified by the voters. These counties, referred to as "self-help counties," have consistently provided reliable and stable funding for transportation-funding that far outstrips state and federal funding on an annual basis. They also have in place:

- 1) Accountability measures.
- 2) Local elected oversight on taxpayer's dollars.
- 3) Expenditure plans that explicitly detail how funds will be spent, allowing the public to fully understand where their local transportation dollars go.

Despite the success of these self-help counties, a two-thirds voter approval threshold is a near-impossible hurdle for other counties that are aspiring to be self-help counties. As a result, these counties are deprived of much-needed funding for transportation infrastructure, maintenance, and operations.

ACA 4 could benefit these aspiring counties as well existing self-help counties whose existing special transportation tax is due to expire. If ACA 4 secures the necessary votes for

passage, any county with a special transportation tax on the ballot at the same time need only achieve the 55% threshold to be successful.

Writing in support of ACA 4, the California Transportation Commission points out that, "Sales tax investments, directed towards local transportation needs, have proven to provide tremendous benefit to the overall state transportation system. Funds generated from sales tax measures serve to reduce congestion, improve public transportation, and enable local governments to better address the critical transportation needs of the state."

Opponents argue that a tax imposed on a group of taxpayers, rather than the general public, is worthy of a greater level of voter sanction and, thus, the existing two-thirds vote requirement is justified. They also argue that the two-thirds vote requirement serves two other purposes: to force local governments to justify a clear and critical need for a particular public function or program; and 2) to hold local governments to a higher level of accountability for taxes that are earmarked for specific purposes. Opponents fear that ACA 4 would undo these safeguards.

Previous legislation: ACA 23 (Perea) of 2012, was virtually identical to this constitutional amendment. ACA 23 died on the Assembly Third Reading inactive file.

Double-referred: This constitutional amendment will be referred to the Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee should it pass out of this committee.

REGISTERED SUPPORT / OPPOSITION:

Support

California State Association of Counties
California Transit Association
California Transportation Commission
Glendale City Employees Association
Move LA
Organization of SMUD Employees
Sacramento Metropolitan Chamber of Commerce
San Bernardino Public Employees Association
San Luis Obispo County Employees Association
Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority
Solano Transportation Authority
Ventura County Transportation Commission

Opposition

California Taxpayers Association
Air Logistics Corporation
Associated Builders and Contractors of California
California Association of Realtors
California Retailers Association
California Tank Lines, Inc.
Orange County Business Council
Southwest California Legislative Council

California Chamber of Commerce
Chemical Transfer Company
Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association
National Federation of Independent Business
West Coast Leasing, LLC
California Manufacturers and Technology Association
Orange County Taxpayers Association
Superior Tank Wash, Inc.
West Coast Leasing, LLC

Analysis Prepared by:Janet Dawson / TRANS. / (916) 319-2093

AMENDED IN SENATE APRIL 15, 2015
AMENDED IN SENATE MARCH 26, 2015
AMENDED IN SENATE MARCH 2, 2015

SENATE BILL

No. 16

Introduced by Senator Beall

December 1, 2014

~~An act to add Section 14526.7 to the Government Code, relating to transportation. An act to add Sections 14526.7, 14526.8, and 16321 to the Government Code, to amend Sections 7360, 10752, and 60050 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, to add Section 2103.1 to, and to add Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 2030) to Division 3 of, the Streets and Highways Code, and to add Sections 9250.3, 9250.6, and 9400.5 to the Vehicle Code, relating to transportation, making an appropriation therefor, and declaring the urgency thereof, to take effect immediately.~~

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

SB 16, as amended, Beall. ~~Department of Transportation: budgetary cost-savings plan: state highway operation and protection program. Transportation funding.~~

(1) Existing law provides various of sources of funding for transportation purposes, including funding for the state highway system and the local street and road system. These funding sources include, among others, fuel excise taxes, commercial vehicle weight fees, local transactions and use taxes, and federal funds. Existing law imposes certain registration fees on vehicles, with revenues from these fees deposited in the Motor Vehicle Account and used to fund the Department of Motor Vehicles and the Department of the California Highway Patrol.

Existing law provides for the monthly transfer of excess balances in the Motor Vehicle Account to the State Highway Account.

This bill would create the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program to address deferred maintenance on the state highway system and the local street and road system. The bill would provide for the program to be authorized every 5 years by the Legislature, and would provide that authorization for the 2015–16 through 2019–20 fiscal years. The bill would require the California Transportation Commission to identify the estimated funds to be available for the program and adopt performance criteria to ensure efficient use of the funds. The bill would provide for the deposit of various funds for the program in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, which the bill would create in the State Transportation Fund, including revenues from a \$0.10 per gallon increase in the motor vehicle fuel (gasoline) tax imposed by the bill and \$0.10 of the \$0.12 per gallon increase in the diesel fuel excise tax imposed by the bill, an increase of \$35 in the annual vehicle registration fee, a new \$100 annual vehicle registration fee applicable to zero-emission motor vehicles, as defined, commercial vehicle weight fees redirected over a 5-year period from debt service on general obligation transportation bonds, and repayment, over a 3-year period, of outstanding loans made in previous years from certain transportation funds to the General Fund.

The bill would continuously appropriate the funds in the account for road maintenance and rehabilitation purposes for each 5-year period in which the Legislature has authorized the program, and would, for those fiscal years, allocate 5% of available funds to counties that approve a transactions and use tax on or after July 1, 2015, with the remaining funds to be allocated 50% for maintenance of the state highway system or to the state highway operation and protection program, and 50% to cities and counties pursuant to a specified formula. The bill would impose various requirements on agencies receiving these funds.

This bill, in fiscal years in which the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program is not reauthorized by the Legislature, would make inoperative the increases in the gasoline and diesel excise tax rates and the \$35 increase in the vehicle registration fee imposed by the bill. The bill, in those fiscal years, would also provide for the deposit of revenues from the \$100 vehicle registration fee applicable to zero-emission vehicles, and weight fee revenues, in the State Highway

Account, to be used for purposes of maintaining the state highway system or the state highway operation and protection program.

(2) The Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality, and Port Security Bond Act of 2006 (Proposition 1B) created the Trade Corridors Improvement Fund and provided for allocation by the California Transportation Commission of \$2 billion in bond funds for infrastructure improvements on highway and rail corridors that have a high volume of freight movement, and specified categories of projects eligible to receive these funds. Existing law continues the Trade Corridors Improvement Fund in existence in order to receive revenues from sources other than the bond act for these purposes.

The bill would transfer revenues from \$0.02 of the \$0.12 increase in the diesel fuel excise tax to the Trade Corridors Investment Fund for expenditure on eligible projects. As with the remainder of the gasoline and diesel fuel tax increases imposed by this bill, this portion of the diesel fuel excise tax increase would be inoperative in fiscal years in which the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program in (1) is not reauthorized.

(3) Existing law imposes a vehicle license fee, in lieu of property tax, on motor vehicles based on market value, at a rate of 0.65%. Pursuant to Article XI of the California Constitution, vehicle license fee revenues at the 0.65% rate are required to be allocated to cities and counties.

This bill would incrementally increase the vehicle license fee to a rate of 1%, over a 5-year period beginning July 1, 2015, with the revenues above the 0.65% rate to be deposited in the General Fund and used for transportation general obligation bond debt service.

(4) Existing law requires the Department of Transportation to prepare a state highway operation and protection program every other year for the expenditure of transportation capital improvement funds for projects that are necessary to preserve and protect the state highway system, excluding projects that add new traffic lanes. The program is required to be based on an asset management plan, as specified. Existing law requires the department to specify, for each project in the program, the capital and support budget and projected delivery date for various components of the project. Existing law provides for the California Transportation commission to review and adopt the program, and authorizes the commission to decline and adopt the program if it determines that the program is not sufficiently consistent with the asset management plan.

This bill, on and after February 1, 2017, would require the commission to make an allocation of all capital and support costs for each project in the program, and would require the department to submit a supplemental project allocation request to the commission for each project that experiences cost increases above the amounts in its allocation. the bill would require the commission to establish guidelines to provide exceptions to the requirement for a supplemental project allocation requirement that the commission determines are necessary to ensure that projects are not unnecessarily delayed.

(5) Existing law requires the Department of Transportation to prepare and submit to the Governor a proposed budget and to develop budgeting, accounting, fiscal control, and management information systems to provide budget oversight.

This bill, by April 1, 2016, would require the department to present to the California Transportation commission a plan to increase department efficiency by up to 30% over the subsequent 3 years, with the ongoing savings to result in increased capital expenditures in the state highway operation and protection program or an increase in the state highway maintenance program.

(6) This bill would declare that it is to take effect immediately as an urgency statute.

~~(1) Under existing law, the Department of Transportation is responsible for the planning, design, construction, maintenance, and operation of the state highway system. Existing law requires the department to prepare and submit to the Governor a proposed budget and to develop budgeting, accounting, fiscal control, and management information systems to provide budget oversight.~~

~~Existing law authorizes the California Transportation Commission to prepare an independent evaluation of the department's budget regarding the adequacy of funding levels and the relative needs of program categories and to submit its recommendations to the Legislature by April 1 of each year.~~

~~This bill would require the Department of Transportation, by April 1, 2016, and as part of its budget for the 2016–17 fiscal year, to prepare a plan to identify up to \$200,000,000 annually in cost savings from its budget, and to submit the plan to the appropriate policy committees of the Senate and the Assembly.~~

~~(2) Existing law requires the Department of Transportation to prepare a state highway operation and protection program every other year for the expenditure of transportation capital improvement funds for projects~~

~~that are necessary to preserve and protect the state highway system, excluding projects that add new traffic lanes. The program is required to be based on an asset management plan, as specified. Existing law requires the department to specify, for each project in the program, the capital and support budget and projected delivery date for various components of the project. Existing law provides for the California Transportation Commission to review and adopt the program, and authorizes the commission to decline to adopt the program if it determines that the program is not sufficiently consistent with the asset management plan.~~

~~This bill, on and after February 1, 2016, would require the commission to make an allocation of all capital and support costs for each project in the program, and would require the department to submit a supplemental project allocation request to the commission for each project that experiences cost increases above the amounts in its allocation. The bill would require the commission to establish guidelines to provide exceptions to the requirement for a supplemental project allocation requirement that the commission determines are necessary to ensure that projects are not unnecessarily delayed.~~

~~Vote: majority^{2/3}. Appropriation: ~~no~~-yes. Fiscal committee: yes. State-mandated local program: no.~~

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

- 1 SECTION 1. *The Legislature finds and declares all of the*
- 2 *following:*
- 3 (a) *Over the next ten years, the state faces a \$59 billion shortfall*
- 4 *to adequately maintain the existing state highway system, in order*
- 5 *to keep it in a basic state of good repair.*
- 6 (b) *Similarly, cities and counties face a \$78 billion shortfall*
- 7 *over the next decade to adequately maintain the existing network*
- 8 *of local streets and roads.*
- 9 (c) *Statewide taxes and fees dedicated to the maintenance of*
- 10 *the system have not been increased in more than 20 years, with*
- 11 *those revenues losing more than 55 percent of their purchasing*
- 12 *power, while costs to maintain the system have steadily increased*
- 13 *and much of the underlying infrastructure has aged past its*
- 14 *expected useful life.*

1 (d) California motorists are spending \$17 billion annually in
2 extra maintenance and car repair bills, which is more than \$700
3 per driver, due to the state’s poorly maintained roads.

4 (e) Failing to act now to address this growing problem means
5 that more drastic measures will be required to maintain our system
6 in the future, essentially passing the burden on to future
7 generations instead of doing our job today.

8 (f) A five-year funding program will help address a portion of
9 the maintenance backlog on the state’s road system and will stop
10 the growth of the problem until a longer-term solution can be
11 created.

12 (g) Modestly increasing various fees can spread the cost of road
13 repairs broadly to all users and beneficiaries of the road network
14 without over-burdening any one group.

15 (h) Improving the condition of the state’s road system will have
16 a positive impact on the economy as it lowers the transportation
17 costs of doing business, reduces congestion impacts for employees,
18 and protects property values in the state.

19 (i) The federal government estimates that increased spending
20 on infrastructure creates more than 13,000 jobs per \$1 billion
21 spent.

22 (j) Well-maintained roads benefit all users, not just drivers, as
23 roads are used for all modes of transport, whether motor vehicles,
24 transit, bicycles, or pedestrians.

25 (k) Well-maintained roads additionally provide significant health
26 benefits and prevent injuries and death due to crashes caused by
27 poorly-maintained infrastructure.

28 **SECTION 1.**

29 **SEC. 2.** Section 14526.7 is added to the Government Code, to
30 read:

31 14526.7. (a) On and after February 1, ~~2016~~, 2017, an allocation
32 by the commission of all capital and support costs for each project
33 in the state highway operation and protection program shall be
34 required.

35 (b) For a project that experiences increases in capital or support
36 costs above the amounts in the commission’s allocation pursuant
37 to subdivision (a), a supplemental project allocation request shall
38 be submitted by the department to the commission for approval.

39 (c) The commission shall establish guidelines to provide
40 exceptions to the requirement of subdivision (b) that the

1 commission determines are necessary to ensure that projects are
2 not unnecessarily delayed.

3 ~~SEC. 2. The Department of Transportation shall, by April 1,~~
4 ~~2016, and as part of its budget for the 2016–17 fiscal year, prepare~~
5 ~~a plan to identify up to two hundred million dollars (\$200,000,000)~~
6 ~~annually in cost savings from its budget, and shall submit the plan~~
7 ~~to the appropriate policy committees of the Senate and the~~
8 ~~Assembly.~~

9 *SEC. 3. Section 14526.8 is added to the Government Code, to*
10 *read:*

11 *14526.8. (a) On or before April 1, 2016, the department shall*
12 *present to the commission a plan to increase department efficiency*
13 *by up to 30 percent over the subsequent three years. The ongoing*
14 *savings experienced through this increased efficiency shall result*
15 *in increased capital expenditures in the department’s state highway*
16 *operation and protection program or an increase in the*
17 *department’s state highway maintenance program.*

18 *(b) The commission shall consider the reasonableness of the*
19 *proposal, and may approve the entire plan or reject all or portions*
20 *of the plan. The commission’s feedback is intended to ensure that*
21 *the department is achieving the savings in the most responsible*
22 *way possible.*

23 *(c) All future state highway operation and protection program*
24 *documents shall identify the increased funding available to the*
25 *program as a result of the efficiencies realized due to the*
26 *implementation of the plan.*

27 *SEC. 4. Section 16321 is added to the Government Code, to*
28 *read:*

29 *16321. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, on or before March*
30 *1, 2016, the Department of Finance shall compute the amount of*
31 *outstanding loans made from the State Highway Account, the*
32 *Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, the Highway Users Tax Account,*
33 *and the Motor Vehicle Account to the General Fund. The*
34 *department shall prepare a loan repayment schedule, pursuant to*
35 *which the outstanding loans shall be repaid to the accounts from*
36 *which the loans were made, as follows:*

37 *(1) On or before June 30, 2016, 33 percent of the outstanding*
38 *loan amounts.*

39 *(2) On or before June 30, 2017, 33 percent of the outstanding*
40 *loan amounts.*

1 (3) *On or before June 30, 2018, 34 percent of the outstanding*
2 *loan amounts.*

3 (b) *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, as the loans*
4 *are repaid pursuant to this section, the repaid funds shall be*
5 *transferred to the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account*
6 *created pursuant to Section 2031 of the Streets and Highways*
7 *Code.*

8 (c) *Funds for loan repayments pursuant to this section shall be*
9 *appropriated from the Budget Stabilization Account pursuant to*
10 *subclause (II) of clause (ii) of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1)*
11 *of subdivision (c) of Section 20 of Article XVI of the California*
12 *Constitution.*

13 *SEC. 5. Section 7360 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is*
14 *amended to read:*

15 7360. (a) (1) (A) A tax of eighteen cents (\$0.18) is hereby
16 imposed upon each gallon of fuel subject to the tax in Sections
17 7362, 7363, and 7364.

18 (B) *In addition to the tax imposed pursuant to subparagraph*
19 *(A), a tax of ten cents (\$0.10) is hereby imposed upon each gallon*
20 *of fuel subject to the tax in Sections 7362, 7363, and 7364. This*
21 *subparagraph shall be inoperative in any fiscal year in which the*
22 *Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program has not been*
23 *authorized, pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 2030 of the*
24 *Streets and Highways Code.*

25 (2) If the federal fuel tax is reduced below the rate of nine cents
26 (\$0.09) per gallon and federal financial allocations to this state for
27 highway and exclusive public mass transit guideway purposes are
28 reduced or eliminated correspondingly, the tax rate imposed by
29 *subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1), on and after the date of the*
30 *reduction, shall be recalculated by an amount so that the combined*
31 *state rate under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) and the federal*
32 *tax rate per gallon equal twenty-seven cents (\$0.27).*

33 (3) If any person or entity is exempt or partially exempt from
34 the federal fuel tax at the time of a reduction, the person or entity
35 shall continue to be so exempt under this section.

36 (b) (1) On and after July 1, 2010, in addition to the tax imposed
37 by subdivision (a), a tax is hereby imposed upon each gallon of
38 motor vehicle fuel, other than aviation gasoline, subject to the tax
39 in Sections 7362, 7363, and 7364 in an amount equal to seventeen
40 and three-tenths cents (\$0.173) per gallon.

1 (2) For the 2011–12 fiscal year and each fiscal year thereafter,
2 the board shall, on or before March 1 of the fiscal year immediately
3 preceding the applicable fiscal year, adjust the rate in paragraph
4 (1) in that manner as to generate an amount of revenue that will
5 equal the amount of revenue loss attributable to the exemption
6 provided by Section 6357.7, based on estimates made by the board,
7 and that rate shall be effective during the state’s next fiscal year.

8 (3) In order to maintain revenue neutrality for each year,
9 beginning with the rate adjustment on or before March 1, 2012,
10 the adjustment under paragraph (2) shall also take into account the
11 extent to which the actual amount of revenues derived pursuant to
12 this subdivision and, as applicable, Section 7361.1, the revenue
13 loss attributable to the exemption provided by Section 6357.7
14 resulted in a net revenue gain or loss for the fiscal year ending
15 prior to the rate adjustment date on or before March 1.

16 (4) The intent of paragraphs (2) and (3) is to ensure that the act
17 adding this subdivision and Section 6357.7 does not produce a net
18 revenue gain in state taxes.

19 *SEC. 6. Section 10752 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is*
20 *amended to read:*

21 10752. (a) The annual amount of the license fee for any
22 vehicle, other than a trailer or semitrailer, as described in
23 subdivision (a) of Section 5014.1 of the Vehicle Code or a
24 commercial motor vehicle described in Section 9400.1 of the
25 Vehicle Code, or a trailer coach that is required to be moved under
26 permit as authorized in Section 35790 of the Vehicle Code, shall
27 be a sum equal to the following percentage of the market value of
28 the vehicle as determined by the department:

29 (1) Sixty-five hundredths of 1 percent on and after January 1,
30 2005, and before May 19, 2009.

31 (2) One percent for initial and renewal registrations due on and
32 after May 19, 2009, but before July 1, 2011.

33 (3) Sixty-five hundredths of 1 percent for initial and renewal
34 registrations due on and after July 1, 2011, *but before July 1, 2015.*

35 (4) *Seventy-two hundredths of 1 percent for initial and renewal*
36 *registrations due on and after July 1, 2015, but before July 1, 2016.*

37 (5) *Seventy-nine hundredths of 1 percent for initial and renewal*
38 *registrations due on and after July 1, 2016, but before July 1, 2017.*

39 (6) *Eighty-six hundredths of 1 percent for initial and renewal*
40 *registrations due on and after July 1, 2017, but before July 1, 2018.*

1 (7) *Ninety-three hundredths of 1 percent for initial and renewal*
2 *registrations due on and after July 1, 2018, but before July 1, 2019.*

3 (8) *One percent for initial and renewal registrations due on and*
4 *after July 1, 2019.*

5 (b) The annual amount of the license fee for any commercial
6 vehicle as described in Section 9400.1 of the Vehicle Code, shall
7 be a sum equal to 0.65 percent of the market value of the vehicle
8 as determined by the department.

9 (c) Notwithstanding Chapter 5 (commencing with Section
10 11001) or any other law to the contrary, all revenues (including
11 penalties), less refunds, attributable to that portion of the rate
12 imposed pursuant to this section in excess of 0.65 percent shall be
13 deposited into the General Fund *and shall be used for debt service*
14 *on transportation general obligation bonds.*

15 *SEC. 7. Section 60050 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is*
16 *amended to read:*

17 60050. (a) (1) A tax of eighteen cents (\$0.18) is hereby
18 imposed upon each gallon of diesel fuel subject to the tax in
19 Sections 60051, 60052, and 60058.

20 (2) If the federal fuel tax is reduced below the rate of fifteen
21 cents (\$0.15) per gallon and federal financial allocations to this
22 state for highway and exclusive public mass transit guideway
23 purposes are reduced or eliminated correspondingly, the tax rate
24 imposed by paragraph (1), including any reduction or adjustment
25 pursuant to subdivision (b), on and after the date of the reduction,
26 shall be increased by an amount so that the combined state rate
27 under paragraph (1) and the federal tax rate per gallon equal what
28 it would have been in the absence of the federal reduction.

29 (3) If any person or entity is exempt or partially exempt from
30 the federal fuel tax at the time of a reduction, the person or entity
31 shall continue to be exempt under this section.

32 (b) (1) On July 1, 2011, the tax rate specified in paragraph (1)
33 of subdivision (a) shall be reduced to thirteen cents (\$0.13) and
34 every July 1 thereafter shall be adjusted pursuant to paragraphs
35 (2) and (3).

36 (2) For the 2012–13 fiscal year and each fiscal year thereafter,
37 the board shall, on or before March 1 of the fiscal year immediately
38 preceding the applicable fiscal year, adjust the rate reduction in
39 paragraph (1) in that manner as to result in a revenue loss
40 attributable to paragraph (1) that will equal the amount of revenue

1 gain attributable to Sections 6051.8 and 6201.8, based on estimates
2 made by the board, and that rate shall be effective during the state's
3 next fiscal year.

4 (3) In order to maintain revenue neutrality for each year,
5 beginning with the rate adjustment on or before March 1, 2013,
6 the adjustment under paragraph (2) shall take into account the
7 extent to which the actual amount of revenues derived pursuant to
8 Sections 6051.8 and 6201.8 and the revenue loss attributable to
9 this subdivision resulted in a net revenue gain or loss for the fiscal
10 year ending prior to the rate adjustment date on or before March
11 1.

12 (4) The intent of paragraphs (2) and (3) is to ensure that the act
13 adding this subdivision and Sections 6051.8 and 6201.8 does not
14 produce a net revenue gain in state taxes.

15 (c) *In addition to the tax imposed pursuant to subdivisions (a)*
16 *and (b), an additional tax of twelve cents (\$0.12) is hereby imposed*
17 *upon each gallon of diesel fuel subject to the tax in Sections 60051,*
18 *60052, and 60058. This subdivision shall be inoperative in any*
19 *fiscal year in which the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation*
20 *Program has not been authorized, pursuant to subdivision (b) of*
21 *Section 2030 of the Streets and Highways Code.*

22 *SEC. 8. Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 2030) is added*
23 *to Division 3 of the Streets and Highways Code, to read:*

24

25 *CHAPTER 2. ROAD MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION*
26 *PROGRAM*

27

28 *2030. (a) The Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program*
29 *is hereby created to address deferred maintenance on the state*
30 *highway system and the local street and road system. Funds made*
31 *available by the program shall be prioritized for expenditure on*
32 *basic road maintenance and road rehabilitation projects, and on*
33 *critical safety projects. The program shall be subject to*
34 *reauthorization every five years by the Legislature. The California*
35 *Transportation Commission shall identify the estimated funds to*
36 *be available pursuant to this chapter for the program during any*
37 *authorized five-year period, and shall adopt performance criteria*
38 *to ensure efficient use of the funds.*

39 *(b) The Legislature hereby authorizes the program for the*
40 *2015–16 to 2019–20 fiscal years, inclusive.*

1 (c) If the Legislature does not reauthorize the program beyond
2 the 2019–20 fiscal year, the increases in excise tax rates for motor
3 vehicle fuel and diesel fuel associated with the revenues referenced
4 in subdivision (a) of Section 2031, and the increase in the vehicle
5 registration fee referenced in Section 9250.3 of the Vehicle Code,
6 shall terminate at the end of the 2019–20 fiscal year.

7 2031. The following revenues shall be deposited in the Road
8 Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account, which is hereby created
9 in the State Transportation Fund:

10 (a) The revenues from the increase in the motor vehicle fuel
11 excise tax by ten cents (\$0.10) per gallon and the revenues from
12 ten cents (\$0.10) per gallon of the increase in the diesel fuel excise
13 tax by twelve cents (\$0.12) per gallon, as provided in Section
14 2103.1.

15 (b) The revenues from the increase in the vehicle registration
16 fee pursuant to Section 9250.3 of the Vehicle Code.

17 (c) The revenues from the increase in the vehicle registration
18 fee pursuant to Section 9250.6 of the Vehicle Code, except as
19 provided in paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of that section.

20 (d) The revenues from vehicle weight fees redirected from
21 transportation bond debt service to the State Highway Account,
22 pursuant to the schedule set forth in subdivision (a) of Section
23 9400.5 of the Vehicle Code.

24 (e) The revenues from repayment of loans made from the State
25 Highway Account, the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, the Highway
26 Users Tax Account, and the Motor Vehicle Account to the General
27 Fund, pursuant to the schedule set forth in Section 16321 of the
28 Government Code.

29 (f) Any other revenues designated for the program.

30 2032. (a) Five percent of the revenues deposited in the Road
31 Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account for the period of fiscal
32 years specified in subdivision (b) of Section 2030 shall be set aside
33 for counties in which voters approve, on or after July 1, 2015, a
34 transactions and use tax for transportation purposes, and which
35 counties did not, prior to that approval, impose a transactions and
36 use tax for those purposes. The funds available under this
37 subdivision in each fiscal year are hereby continuously
38 appropriated for allocation to each eligible county and each city
39 in the county for road maintenance and rehabilitation purposes
40 pursuant to Section 2035. However, funds remaining unallocated

1 *under this subdivision in any fiscal year shall be reallocated on*
2 *the last day of the fiscal year pursuant to subdivision (b).*

3 *(b) The remaining revenues deposited in the Road Maintenance*
4 *and Rehabilitation Account for the period of fiscal years specified*
5 *in subdivision (b) of Section 2030, including the revenues*
6 *reallocated for the purposes of this subdivision pursuant to*
7 *subdivision (a), are hereby continuously appropriated for road*
8 *maintenance and rehabilitation purposes under the program, as*
9 *follows:*

10 *(1) Fifty percent for allocation to the department for*
11 *maintenance of the state highway system or for purposes of the*
12 *state highway operation and protection program.*

13 *(2) Fifty percent for apportionment to cities and counties by the*
14 *Controller pursuant to the formula in subparagraph (C) of*
15 *paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 2103 for the purposes*
16 *authorized by this chapter, subject to subdivision (d) of Section*
17 *2033 and paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 2034.*

18 *2033. (a) The commission shall annually evaluate each agency*
19 *receiving funds pursuant to this chapter.*

20 *(b) For each fiscal year in which the department receives an*
21 *allocation of funds pursuant to Section 2032, the department shall*
22 *submit documentation to the commission that includes a description*
23 *and the location of each completed project, the amount of funds*
24 *expended on the project, the completion date, and the project's*
25 *estimated useful life. The commission shall evaluate the*
26 *documentation to determine the effectiveness of the department in*
27 *reducing deferred maintenance and improving road conditions on*
28 *the state highway system, and may withhold future funding from*
29 *the department if it determines that program funds have not been*
30 *appropriately spent.*

31 *(c) For each fiscal year in which an agency receives an*
32 *apportionment of funds pursuant to subdivision (a) or paragraph*
33 *(2) of subdivision (b) of Section 2032, the commission shall*
34 *evaluate the documentation submitted pursuant to subdivision (b)*
35 *of Section 2034 to determine the effectiveness of the agency in*
36 *reducing deferred maintenance and improving road conditions*
37 *within its jurisdiction.*

38 *(d) If the commission determines, with respect to any given*
39 *fiscal year, that a local agency has not appropriately spent its*
40 *apportionment of funds, the commission shall direct the Controller*

1 to make that agency ineligible to receive an apportionment during
2 the next fiscal year. The Controller shall reapportion that agency's
3 share of funds to all other eligible local agencies pursuant to
4 paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 2032.

5 (e) The commission shall include a discussion of its evaluations
6 pursuant to this section in its annual report to the Legislature
7 pursuant to Section 14535 of the Government Code.

8 2034. (a) (1) Prior to receiving an apportionment of funds
9 under the program pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (b)
10 of Section 2032 from the Controller in a fiscal year, an eligible
11 local agency shall submit to the commission a list of projects
12 proposed to be funded with these funds pursuant to an adopted
13 city, county, or city and county budget. All projects proposed to
14 receive funding shall be included in a city, county, or city and
15 county budget that is adopted by the applicable city council or
16 board of supervisors at a regular public meeting. The list of
17 projects proposed to be funded with these funds shall include a
18 description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed
19 schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life
20 of the improvement. The project list shall not limit the flexibility
21 of an eligible local agency to fund projects in accordance with
22 local needs and priorities so long as the projects are consistent
23 with subdivision (d).

24 (2) The commission shall report to the Controller the local
25 agencies that have submitted a list of projects as described in this
26 subdivision and that are therefore eligible to receive an
27 apportionment of funds under the program for the applicable fiscal
28 year. The Controller, upon receipt of the report, shall apportion
29 funds to eligible local agencies.

30 (b) For each fiscal year, each local agency receiving an
31 apportionment of funds shall, upon expending program funds,
32 submit documentation to the commission that includes a description
33 and location of each completed project, the amount of funds
34 expended on the project, the completion date, and the project's
35 estimated useful life. The documentation shall also include a
36 comparison of the projects the local agency would have completed
37 without receiving funds under the program compared with the
38 projects completed with these funds.

39 (c) The documentation provided pursuant to subdivision (b)
40 shall be forwarded by the commission to the department, in a

1 manner and form approved by the department, at the end of each
2 fiscal year as long as program funds remain available for
3 expenditure. The department may post the information contained
4 in the documentation on its Internet Web site.

5 (d) Funds made available to a local agency under the program
6 shall be used for improvements to transportation facilities that
7 will assist in reducing further deterioration of the existing road
8 system. These improvements may include, but need not be limited
9 to, pavement maintenance, rehabilitation, installation, construction,
10 and reconstruction of necessary associated facilities such as
11 drainage and traffic control devices, or safety projects to reduce
12 fatalities. Funds made available under the program may also be
13 used to satisfy the local match requirement in order to obtain state
14 or federal transportation funds for similar purposes.

15 2035. (a) On or before July 1, 2016, the commission, in
16 cooperation with the department, transportation planning agencies,
17 county transportation commissions, and other local agencies, shall
18 develop guidelines for the allocation of funds pursuant to
19 subdivision (a) of Section 2032.

20 (b) The guidelines shall be the complete and full statement of
21 the policy, standards, and criteria that the commission intends to
22 use to determine how these funds will be allocated.

23 (c) The commission may amend the adopted guidelines after
24 conducting at least one public hearing.

25 2036. (a) Cities and counties shall maintain their existing
26 commitment of local funds for street, road, and highway purposes
27 in order to remain eligible for an allocation or apportionment of
28 funds pursuant to Section 2032.

29 (b) In order to receive an allocation or apportionment pursuant
30 to Section 2032, the city or county shall annually expend from its
31 general fund for street, road, and highway purposes an amount
32 not less than the annual average of its expenditures from its general
33 fund during the 2009–10, 2010–11, and 2011–12 fiscal years, as
34 reported to the Controller pursuant to Section 2151. For purposes
35 of this subdivision, in calculating a city’s or county’s annual
36 general fund expenditures and its average general fund
37 expenditures for the 2009–10, 2010–11, and 2011–12 fiscal years,
38 any unrestricted funds that the city or county may expend at its
39 discretion, including vehicle in-lieu tax revenues and revenues
40 from fines and forfeitures, expended for street, road, and highway

1 *purposes shall be considered expenditures from the general fund.*
 2 *One-time allocations that have been expended for street and*
 3 *highway purposes, but which may not be available on an ongoing*
 4 *basis, including revenue provided under the Teeter Plan Bond*
 5 *Law of 1994 (Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 54773) of*
 6 *Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code), may not*
 7 *be considered when calculating a city's or county's annual general*
 8 *fund expenditures.*

9 *(c) For any city incorporated after July 1, 2009, the Controller*
 10 *shall calculate an annual average of expenditure for the period*
 11 *between July 1, 2009, and December 31, 2015, inclusive, that the*
 12 *city was incorporated.*

13 *(d) For purposes of subdivision (b), the Controller may request*
 14 *fiscal data from cities and counties in addition to data provided*
 15 *pursuant to Section 2151, for the 2009–10, 2010–11, and 2011–12*
 16 *fiscal years. Each city and county shall furnish the data to the*
 17 *Controller not later than 120 days after receiving the request. The*
 18 *Controller may withhold payment to cities and counties that do*
 19 *not comply with the request for information or that provide*
 20 *incomplete data.*

21 *(e) The Controller may perform audits to ensure compliance*
 22 *with subdivision (b) when deemed necessary. Any city or county*
 23 *that has not complied with subdivision (b) shall reimburse the*
 24 *state for the funds it received during that fiscal year. Any funds*
 25 *withheld or returned as a result of a failure to comply with*
 26 *subdivision (b) shall be reapportioned to the other counties and*
 27 *cities whose expenditures are in compliance.*

28 *(f) If a city or county fails to comply with the requirements of*
 29 *subdivision (b) in a particular fiscal year, the city or county may*
 30 *expend during that fiscal year and the following fiscal year a total*
 31 *amount that is not less than the total amount required to be*
 32 *expended for those fiscal years for purposes of complying with*
 33 *subdivision (b).*

34 *SEC. 9. Section 2103.1 is added to the Streets and Highways*
 35 *Code, to read:*

36 *2103.1. Notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 2103, the*
 37 *portion of the revenues in the Highway Users Tax Account*
 38 *attributable to the increase in the tax rate on motor vehicle fuel*
 39 *by ten cents (\$0.10) per gallon pursuant to subdivision (a) of*
 40 *Section 7360 of the Revenue and Taxation Code and the increase*

1 *in the tax rate by twelve cents (\$0.12) per gallon on diesel fuel*
2 *pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 60050 of the Revenue and*
3 *Taxation Code, as amended by the act adding this section, shall*
4 *be deposited in the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account*
5 *created pursuant to Section 2031, except that the portion of the*
6 *revenues attributable to two cents (\$0.02) of the increase in the*
7 *tax rate on diesel fuel shall be deposited in the Trade Corridors*
8 *Improvement Fund for expenditure pursuant to Section 2192.*

9 *SEC. 10. Section 9250.3 is added to the Vehicle Code, to read:*

10 *9250.3. (a) In addition to any other fees specified in this code*
11 *or the Revenue and Taxation Code, a registration fee of thirty-five*
12 *dollars (\$35) shall be paid to the department for registration or*
13 *renewal of registration of every vehicle subject to registration*
14 *under this code, except those vehicles that are expressly exempted*
15 *under this code from payment of registration fees.*

16 *(b) (1) For any year in which the Road Maintenance and*
17 *Rehabilitation Program is authorized pursuant to subdivision (b)*
18 *of Section 2030 of the Streets and Highways Code, revenues from*
19 *the fee shall be deposited in the Road Maintenance and*
20 *Rehabilitation Account created pursuant to Section 2031 of the*
21 *Streets and Highways Code.*

22 *(2) For any year in which the Legislature does not reauthorize*
23 *the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program, this section*
24 *shall be inoperative.*

25 *SEC. 11. Section 9250.6 is added to the Vehicle Code, to read:*

26 *9250.6. (a) In addition to any other fees specified in this code*
27 *or in the Revenue and Taxation Code, a registration fee of one*
28 *hundred dollars (\$100) shall be paid to the department for*
29 *registration or renewal of registration of every zero-emission*
30 *motor vehicle subject to registration under this code, except those*
31 *motor vehicles that are expressly exempted under this code from*
32 *payment of registration fees.*

33 *(b) (1) For any year in which the Road Maintenance and*
34 *Rehabilitation Program is authorized pursuant to subdivision (b)*
35 *of Section 2030 of the Streets and Highways Code, revenues from*
36 *the fee shall be deposited in the Road Maintenance and*
37 *Rehabilitation Account created pursuant to Section 2031 of the*
38 *Streets and Highways Code.*

39 *(2) For any year in which the Legislature does not reauthorize*
40 *the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program, revenues from*

1 *the fee shall be deposited in the State Highway Account to be used*
 2 *for purposes of maintaining the state highway system or the state*
 3 *highway operation and protection program.*

4 *(c) This section does not apply to a commercial motor vehicle*
 5 *subject to Section 9400.1.*

6 *(d) For purposes of this section, “zero-emission motor vehicle”*
 7 *means a motor vehicle as described in subdivisions (c) and (d) of*
 8 *Section 44258 of the Health and Safety Code, or any other motor*
 9 *vehicle that is able to operate on any fuel other than gasoline or*
 10 *diesel fuel.*

11 *SEC. 12. Section 9400.5 is added to the Vehicle Code, to read:*

12 *9400.5. (a) Notwithstanding Sections 9400.1, 9400.4, and*
 13 *42205 of this code, Sections 16773 and 16965 of the Government*
 14 *Code, Section 2103 of the Streets and Highways Code, or any*
 15 *other law, the amount of weight fee revenues otherwise to be*
 16 *transferred from the State Highway Account to the Transportation*
 17 *Debt Service Fund, the Transportation Bond Direct Payment*
 18 *Account, or any other fund or account for the purpose of payment*
 19 *of the debt service on transportation general obligation bonds, or*
 20 *for the purpose of being loaned to the General Fund, shall be*
 21 *reduced pursuant to the following schedule, with the applicable*
 22 *revenues thereby retained in the State Highway Account to be*
 23 *transferred to the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account*
 24 *created pursuant to Section 2031 of the Streets and Highways*
 25 *Code:*

26 *(1) For the 2015–16 fiscal year, by 20 percent.*

27 *(2) For the 2016–17 fiscal year, by 40 percent.*

28 *(3) For the 2017–18 fiscal year, by 60 percent.*

29 *(4) For the 2018–19 fiscal year, by 80 percent.*

30 *(5) For the 2019–20 fiscal year and in each subsequent fiscal*
 31 *year thereafter, by 100 percent.*

32 *(b) For any year in which the Legislature does not reauthorize*
 33 *the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program, pursuant to*
 34 *subdivision (b) of Section 2030 of the Streets and Highways Code,*
 35 *the revenues described in subdivision (a) shall be retained in the*
 36 *State Highway Account to be used for purposes of maintaining the*
 37 *state highway system or the state highway operation and protection*
 38 *program.*

39 *SEC. 13. This act is an urgency statute necessary for the*
 40 *immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety within*

1 *the meaning of Article IV of the Constitution and shall go into*
2 *immediate effect. The facts constituting the necessity are:*
3 *In order to provide additional funding for road maintenance*
4 *and rehabilitation purposes as quickly as possible, it is necessary*
5 *for this act to take effect immediately.*

O

Assembly Constitutional Amendment

No. 4

Introduced by Assembly Member Frazier
(Coauthor: Senator Wolk)

February 27, 2015

Assembly Constitutional Amendment No. 4—A resolution to propose to the people of the State of California an amendment to the Constitution of the State, by amending Section 4 of Article XIII A thereof, and by amending Section 2 of Article XIII C thereof, relating to taxation.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

ACA 4, as introduced, Frazier. Local government transportation projects: special taxes: voter approval.

The California Constitution conditions the imposition of a special tax by a city, county, or special district upon the approval of $\frac{2}{3}$ of the voters of the city, county, or special district voting on that tax, except that certain school entities may levy an ad valorem property tax for specified purposes with the approval of 55% of the voters within the jurisdiction of these entities.

This measure would provide that the imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax by a local government for the purpose of providing funding for local transportation projects, as defined, requires the approval of 55% of its voters voting on the proposition. The measure would also make conforming and technical, nonsubstantive changes. This measure would also provide that it shall become effective immediately upon approval by the voters and shall apply to any local measure imposing, extending, or increasing a special tax for local transportation projects submitted at the same election.

Vote: $\frac{2}{3}$. Appropriation: no. Fiscal committee: no.
 State-mandated local program: no.

1 *Resolved by the Assembly, the Senate concurring,* That the
 2 Legislature of the State of California at its 2015–16 Regular
 3 Session commencing on the first day of December 2014, two-thirds
 4 of the membership of each house concurring, hereby proposes to
 5 the people of the State of California that the Constitution of the
 6 State be amended as follows:

7 First— That Section 4 of Article XIII A thereof is amended to
 8 read:

9 SEC. 4. ~~Cities, Counties and special districts, Except as~~
 10 ~~otherwise provided by Section 2 of Article XIII C, a city, county,~~
 11 ~~or special district, by a two-thirds vote of the qualified electors of~~
 12 ~~such district its voters voting on the proposition, may impose~~
 13 ~~special taxes on such district a special tax within that city, county,~~
 14 ~~or special district, except an ad valorem taxes tax on real property~~
 15 ~~or a transaction transactions tax or sales tax on the sale of real~~
 16 ~~property within such City, County that city, county, or special~~
 17 ~~district.~~

18 Second— That Section 2 of Article XIII C thereof is amended
 19 to read:

20 SEC. 2. ~~Local Government Tax Limitation.~~ Notwithstanding
 21 any other provision of this Constitution:

22 (a) ~~All taxes A tax~~ imposed by any local government ~~shall be~~
 23 ~~deemed to be~~ is either a general taxes tax or a special taxes. Special
 24 ~~purpose districts tax. A special district or agencies agency,~~
 25 including a school districts, ~~shall have district, has no power~~
 26 ~~authority to levy a general taxes tax.~~

27 (b) ~~No~~ A local government ~~may shall not~~ impose, extend, or
 28 increase any general tax unless and until that tax is submitted to
 29 the electorate and approved by a majority vote. A general tax ~~shall~~
 30 ~~is not be~~ deemed to have been increased if it is imposed at a rate
 31 not higher than the maximum rate so approved. The election
 32 required by this subdivision shall be consolidated with a regularly
 33 scheduled general election for members of the governing body of
 34 the local government, except in cases of emergency declared by
 35 a unanimous vote of the governing body.

36 (c) Any general tax imposed, extended, or increased, without
 37 voter approval, by any local government on or after January 1,

1 1995, and prior to the effective date of this article, ~~shall~~ may
 2 continue to be imposed only if *that general tax is* approved by a
 3 majority vote of the voters voting in an election on the issue of the
 4 imposition, which election ~~shall be~~ *is held within two years of the*
 5 ~~effective date of this article~~ *no later than November 6, 1998*, and
 6 in compliance with subdivision (b).

7 (d) ~~No~~ *(1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2), a*
 8 *local government may shall not* impose, extend, or increase any
 9 special tax unless and until that tax is submitted to the electorate
 10 and approved by ~~a two-thirds vote of the voters voting on the~~
 11 *proposition*. A special tax ~~shall~~ *is not be* deemed to have been
 12 increased if it is imposed at a rate not higher than the maximum
 13 rate so approved.

14 (2) (A) *The imposition, extension, or increase of a special tax*
 15 *by a local government for the purpose of providing funding for*
 16 *local transportation projects under its jurisdiction, as may*
 17 *otherwise be authorized by law, requires the approval of 55 percent*
 18 *of the voters voting on the proposition. A special tax for the*
 19 *purpose of providing funding for local transportation projects is*
 20 *not deemed to have been increased if it is imposed at a rate not*
 21 *higher than the maximum rate previously approved in the manner*
 22 *required by law.*

23 (B) *For purposes of this paragraph, “local transportation*
 24 *project” means the planning, design, development, financing,*
 25 *construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement,*
 26 *acquisition, lease, operation, or maintenance of local streets,*
 27 *roads, and highways, state highways and freeways, and public*
 28 *transit systems.*

29 Third— This measure shall become effective immediately
 30 upon approval by the voters and shall apply to any local measure
 31 imposing, extending, or increasing a special tax for the funding of
 32 local transportation projects that is submitted at the same election.

O

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 13, 2015
TO : Mayor Patterson
FROM : City Manager
SUBJECT : **MAYORS' COMMITTEE MEETING**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 City Council meeting.

The Mayors' Committee meetings are held quarterly in Dixon. The next meeting is June 17, 2015 and the agenda for that meeting is not available.

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS

DATE : May 7, 2015

TO : Vice Mayor Mark Hughes
Council Member Alan Schwartzmann

FROM : City Attorney

SUBJECT : **ABAG COMMITTEE MEETING**

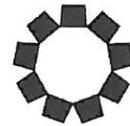
The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 Council meeting.

- The Spring General Assembly meeting was held on Tuesday, April 23, 2015. Due to lack of a quorum, there will be a teleconference meeting on Thursday May 14, 2015 so that the business and annual Work Plan and the schedule of Membership Dues can be adopted.
- The Agenda for the April 23, 2015 meeting is attached.
- The draft minutes of the April 17, 2014 Spring General Assembly are attached.

Attachments

ASSOCIATION OF BAY AREA GOVERNMENTS

Representing City and County Governments of the San Francisco Bay Area



ABAG

AGENDA

ABAG GENERAL ASSEMBLY BUSINESS MEETING

Thursday, April 23, 2015, 6:00 PM to 6:30 PM

Location:

Oakland Asian Cultural Center
388 Ninth Street, Suite 290
Oakland, California

The ABAG General Assembly may act on any item on this agenda.

Agenda and attachments available at www.abag.ca.gov

For information, contact Fred Castro, Clerk of the Board, at (510) 464 7913.

- 1. CALL TO ORDER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 2. CONFIRMATION OF QUORUM**
- 3. PUBLIC COMMENT**
- 4. APPROVAL OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY BUSINESS MEETING SUMMARY MINUTES OF APRIL 17, 2014**

ACTION

Attachment: Summary Minutes April 17, 2014

- 5. PRESIDENT'S REPORT**

Information

- 6. ADOPTION OF PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET AND WORK PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016, INCLUDING MEMBER DUES**

ACTION

Attachment: Proposed Annual Budget and Work Plan

- 7. ANNOUNCEMENTS**

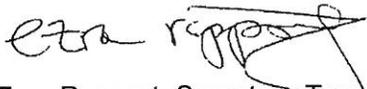
ABAG General Assembly

April 23, 2015

2

8. ADJOURNMENT

Submitted:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ezra Rapport", with a large, stylized flourish extending from the end of the name.

Ezra Rapport, Secretary-Treasurer

Date Submitted: February 19, 2015

Date Posted: February 24, 2015

SUMMARY MINUTES (DRAFT)

ABAG General Assembly
Business Meeting, April 17, 2014
Oakland Marriott City Center, 1001 Broadway
Oakland, California

1. CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by President Julie Pierce, Councilmember, City of Clayton, at about 11:15 a.m.

2. CONFIRMATION OF QUORUM

Fred Castro, Clerk of the Board, conducted roll call. County delegates present were seven (7). City/Town delegates present were fifty-three (53).

Kenneth Moy, Legal Counsel, and Fred Castro, Clerk of the Board, reported that quorum was present.

County Delegates and Alternates Present

Supervisor Eric Mar
Supervisor Nathan Miley
Supervisor Candace Andersen
Supervisor Katie Rice
Supervisor Mark Luce
Supervisor Warren Slocum
Supervisor David Rabbitt

Jurisdiction

City and County of San Francisco
County of Alameda
County of Contra Costa
County of Marin
County of Napa
County of San Mateo
County of Sonoma

County Delegate Absent

Supervisor Cindy Chavez
Supervisor Erin Hannigan

Jurisdiction

County of Santa Clara
County of Solano

City/Town Delegates and Alternates Present

Jurisdiction

County of Alameda

Vice Mayor Marilyn Ezzy Ashcraft
Councilmember Susan Wengraf
Councilmember David G. Haubert
Councilmember Suzanne Lee Chan
Councilmember Francisco Zermeno
City Administrator Paul Benoit
Councilmember Jim Navarro

City of Alameda
City of Berkeley
City of Dublin
City of Fremont
City of Hayward
City of Piedmont
City of Union City

County of Contra Costa

Mayor Wade Harper
Vice Mayor Joel Bryant
Councilmember Julie Pierce
Vice Mayor Timothy Grayson
Mayor Pro Tem Rebecca Benassini

City of Antioch
City of Brentwood
City of Clayton
City of Concord
City of El Cerrito

SUMMARY MINUTES (DRAFT)

ABAG General Assembly
Business Meeting, April 17, 2014
Oakland Marriott City Center, 1001 Broadway
Oakland, California

2

Vice Mayor Lara DeLaney
Mayor Amy Worth
Councilmember Jim Rogers
Councilmember Rich Kinney
Councilmember Dave Hudson
Councilmember Loella Haskew
Mayor Robert Storer
Councilmember Ken Chew

City of Martinez
City of Orinda
City of Richmond
City of San Pablo
City of San Ramon
City of Walnut Creek
Town of Danville
Town of Moraga

County of Marin

City Manager Mary Neilan
Councilmember Catherine Way
Councilmember Jessica Jackson
Councilmember Pat Eklund
Mayor Ray Withy
Town Manager Rob Braulik
Councilmember Doug Kelly

City of Belvedere
City of Larkspur
City of Mill Valley
City of Novato
City of Sausalito
Town of Ross
Town of San Anselmo

County of Napa

Councilmember Belia Ramos Bennett
Mayor Chris Canning

City of American Canyon
City of Calistoga

County of San Mateo

Councilmember Larry Moody
Mayor Raymond Mueller
Mayor Pro Tem Karen Ervin
Councilmember Barbara Pierce
Councilmember Joe Goethals
Councilmember Pradeep Gupta
Councilmember Elizabeth Lewis
Councilmember Alvin L. Royse
Vice Mayor Ann Wengert

City of East Palo Alto
City of Menlo Park
City of Pacifica
City of Redwood City
City of San Mateo
City of South San Francisco
Town of Atherton
Town of Hillsborough
Town of Portola Valley

County of Santa Clara

Vice Mayor Rich Waterman
Councilmember Barry Chang
Councilmember Peter Arellano
Councilmember Ronit Bryant
Councilmember Jim Davis
Mayor Gary Waldeck

City of Campbell
City of Cupertino
City of Gilroy
City of Mountain View
City of Sunnyvale
Town of Los Altos Hills

County of Solano

Mayor Elizabeth Patterson
Councilmember Steven Bird
Councilmember David Hampton

City of Benicia
City of Dixon
City of Rio Vista

SUMMARY MINUTES (DRAFT)

ABAG General Assembly
Business Meeting, April 17, 2014
Oakland Marriott City Center, 1001 Broadway
Oakland, California

3

Councilmember Katy Miessner

City of Vallejo

County of Sonoma

Councilmember Mike Maacks
Councilmember Susan Harvey
Councilmember Shaun McCaffery
Mayor Scott Bartley
Vice Mayor Bruce Okrepkie

City of Cloverdale
City of Cotati
City of Healdsburg
City of Santa Rosa
Town of Windsor

City/Town Delegates Absent

Jurisdiction

County of Alameda

Councilmember Michael Barnes
Vice Mayor Ruth Atkin
Mayor John Marchand
Vice Mayor Ana M. Apodaca
Mayor Jean Quan
Councilmember Jerry Pentin
Vice Mayor Michael J. Gregory

City of Albany
City of Emeryville
City of Livermore
City of Newark
City of Oakland
City of Pleasanton
City of San Leandro

County of Contra Costa

Mayor John Delgado
Vice Mayor Brandt Andersson
Mayor Randy Pope
Mayor Tim Banuelos
Councilmember Ben Johnson
Councilmember Jack Weir

City of Hercules
City of Lafayette
City of Oakley
City of Pinole
City of Pittsburg
City of Pleasant Hill

County of Marin

Councilmember Kate Colin
Councilmember Robert Ravasio
Vice Mayor David Weinsoff
Councilmember Jim Fraser

City of San Rafael
Town of Corte Madera
Town of Fairfax
Town of Tiburon

County of Napa

Mayor Jill Techel
Councilmember Gregory Pitts
Mayor John F. Dunbar

City of Napa
City of St. Helena
Town of Yountville

City and County of San Francisco

Director Jason Elliott, Legislation and
Governmental Affairs

City and County of San Francisco

County of San Mateo

Vice Mayor Warren Lieberman

City of Belmont

SUMMARY MINUTES (DRAFT)

ABAG General Assembly
Business Meeting, April 17, 2014
Oakland Marriott City Center, 1001 Broadway
Oakland, California

4

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Mayor Pro Tem Clarke Conway | City of Brisbane |
| Mayor Michael Brownrigg | City of Burlingame |
| Vice Mayor Carol L. Klatt | City of Daly City |
| Mayor Charlie Bronitsky | City of Foster City |
| Vice Mayor John Muller | City of Half Moon Bay |
| Mayor Wayne J. Lee | City of Millbrae |
| Mayor Jim Ruane | City of San Bruno |
| Councilmember Cameron Johnson | City of San Carlos |
| Mayor Joanne F. del Rosario | Town of Colma |
| Councilmember David Tanner | Town of Woodside |

County of Santa Clara

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Councilmember Jarrett Fishpaw | City of Los Altos |
| Councilmember Carmen Montano | City of Milpitas |
| Councilmember Curtis Rogers | City of Monte Sereno |
| Councilmember Gordon Siebert | City of Morgan Hill |
| Councilmember Greg Schmid | City of Palo Alto |
| Councilmember Ash Kalra | City of San Jose |
| Mayor Jamie L. Matthews | City of Santa Clara |
| Councilmember Chuck Page | City of Saratoga |
| Mayor Steve Leonardis | Town of Los Gatos |

County of Solano

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mayor Harry T. Price | City of Fairfield |
| Councilmember Michael A. Segala | City of Suisun City |
| Councilmember Curtis Hunt | City of Vacaville |

County of Sonoma

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Mayor David Glass | City of Petaluma |
| Councilmember Jake Mackenzie | City of Rohnert Park |
| Councilmember Patrick Slayter | City of Sebastopol |
| Councilmember Laurie Gallian | City of Sonoma |

3. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

4. APPROVAL OF SUMMARY MINUTES, APRIL 18, 2013, GENERAL ASSEMBLY BUSINESS MEETING

President Pierce recognized a city motion by Pat Eklund, Councilmember, City of Novato, and a second by Elizabeth Lewis, Councilmember, Town of Atherton, to approve the minutes of the General Assembly Business Meeting of April 18, 2013.

The aye votes were:

County of Alameda

SUMMARY MINUTES (DRAFT)

ABAG General Assembly
Business Meeting, April 17, 2014
Oakland Marriott City Center, 1001 Broadway
Oakland, California

5

Vice Mayor Marilyn Ezzy Ashcraft
Councilmember Susan Wengraf
Councilmember David G. Haubert
Councilmember Suzanne Lee Chan
Councilmember Francisco Zermeno
Councilmember Paul Benoit
Councilmember Jim Navarro

City of Alameda
City of Berkeley
City of Dublin
City of Fremont
City of Hayward
City of Piedmont
City of Union City

County of Contra Costa

Councilmember Wade Harper
Councilmember Julie Pierce
Vice Mayor Timothy Grayson
Mayor Pro Tem Rebecca Benassini
Vice Mayor Lara DeLaney
Mayor Amy Worth
Councilmember Jim Rogers
Councilmember Rich Kinney
Councilmember Dave Hudson
Councilmember Loella Haskew
Mayor Robert Storer

City of Antioch
City of Clayton
City of Concord
City of El Cerrito
City of Martinez
City of Orinda
City of Richmond
City of San Pablo
City of San Ramon
City of Walnut Creek
Town of Danville

County of Marin

Councilmember Catherine Way
Councilmember Jessica Jackson
Councilmember Pat Eklund
Mayor Ray Withy
Town Manager Rob Braulik
Councilmember Doug Kelly

City of Larkspur
City of Mill Valley
City of Novato
City of Sausalito
Town of Ross
Town of San Anselmo

County of Napa

Councilmember Belia Ramos Bennett
Mayor Chris Canning

City of American Canyon
City of Calistoga

County of San Mateo

Councilmember Larry Moody
Mayor Raymond Mueller
Mayor Pro Tem Karen Ervin
Councilmember Barbara Pierce
Councilmember Joe Goethals
Councilmember Pradeep Gupta
Councilmember Elizabeth Lewis
Councilmember Alvin L. Royse

City of East Palo Alto
City of Menlo Park
City of Pacifica
City of Redwood City
City of San Mateo
City of South San Francisco
Town of Atherton
Town of Hillsborough

County of Santa Clara

Vice Mayor Rich Waterman

City of Campbell

SUMMARY MINUTES (DRAFT)

ABAG General Assembly
Business Meeting, April 17, 2014
Oakland Marriott City Center, 1001 Broadway
Oakland, California

6

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Councilmember Barry Chang | City of Cupertino |
| Councilmember Peter Arellano | City of Gilroy |
| Councilmember Ronit Bryant | City of Mountain View |
| Councilmember Jim Davis | City of Sunnyvale |
| Mayor Gary Waldeck | Town of Los Altos Hills |

County of Solano

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Councilmember Steven Bird | City of Dixon |
| Councilmember David Hampton | City of Rio Vista |

County of Sonoma

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Councilmember Mike Maacks | City of Cloverdale |
| Councilmember Susan Harvey | City of Cotati |
| Councilmember Shaun McCaffery | City of Healdsburg |
| Mayor Scott Bartley | City of Santa Rosa |
| Vice Mayor Bruce Okrepkie | Town of Windsor |

Then nay vote was:

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Councilmember Joel Bryant | City of Brentwood |
|---------------------------|-------------------|

Abstentions were:

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Mayor Elizabeth Patterson | City of Benicia |
| City Manager Mary Neilan | City of Belvedere |
| Councilmember Katy Miessner | City of Vallejo |
| Councilmember Ken Chew | Town of Moraga |
| Vice Mayor Ann Wengert | Town of Portola Valley |

Absences were: See City/Town Delegates Absent listed above.

The city/town motion passed.

President Pierce recognized a county motion by David Rabbitt, Supervisor, County of Sonoma, and a second by Katie Rice, Supervisor, County of Marin, to approve the minutes of the General Assembly Business Meeting of April 18, 2013.

The aye votes were:

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Supervisor Eric Mar | City and County of San Francisco |
| Supervisor Nathan Miley | County of Alameda |
| Supervisor Candace Andersen | County of Contra Costa |
| Supervisor Katie Rice | County of Marin |
| Supervisor Mark Luce | County of Napa |
| Supervisor Warren Slocum | County of San Mateo |
| Supervisor David Rabbitt | County of Sonoma |

Then nay votes were: none.

Abstentions were: none.

Absences were:

SUMMARY MINUTES (DRAFT)

ABAG General Assembly
Business Meeting, April 17, 2014
Oakland Marriott City Center, 1001 Broadway
Oakland, California

7

Supervisor Cindy Chavez
Supervisor Erin Hannigan

County of Santa Clara
County of Solano

The county motion passed unanimously.

5. PRESIDENT'S REPORT

There was no President's Report.

6. PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET AND WORK PLAN—FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015, INCLUDING MEMBER DUES

President Pierce recognized Executive Director Ezra Rapport who presented a summary of the Annual Budget and Work Program for fiscal year 2014-2015, including programs and services, and annual member dues, which was reviewed by the Finance Committee and forwarded by the Executive Board to the General Assembly for approval.

President Pierce recognized a city motion by Pat Eklund, Councilmember, City of Novato, and a second by David Hudson, Councilmember, City of San Ramon, to approve the Annual Budget and Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2014-2015, including member dues.

The aye votes were:

County of Alameda

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Vice Mayor Marilyn Ezzy Ashcraft | City of Alameda |
| Councilmember Susan Wengraf | City of Berkeley |
| Councilmember David G. Haubert | City of Dublin |
| Councilmember Suzanne Lee Chan | City of Fremont |
| Councilmember Francisco Zermeno | City of Hayward |
| Councilmember Paul Benoit | City of Piedmont |
| Councilmember Jim Navarro | City of Union City |

County of Contra Costa

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Councilmember Wade Harper | City of Antioch |
| Councilmember Julie Pierce | City of Clayton |
| Vice Mayor Timothy Grayson | City of Concord |
| Mayor Pro Tem Rebecca Benassini | City of El Cerrito |
| Vice Mayor Lara DeLaney | City of Martinez |
| Mayor Amy Worth | City of Orinda |
| Councilmember Jim Rogers | City of Richmond |
| Councilmember Rich Kinney | City of San Pablo |
| Councilmember Dave Hudson | City of San Ramon |
| Councilmember Loella Haskew | City of Walnut Creek |
| Mayor Robert Storer | Town of Danville |
| Councilmember Ken Chew | Town of Moraga |

County of Marin

SUMMARY MINUTES (DRAFT)

ABAG General Assembly
Business Meeting, April 17, 2014
Oakland Marriott City Center, 1001 Broadway
Oakland, California

8

City Manager Mary Neilan
Councilmember Catherine Way
Councilmember Jessica Jackson
Councilmember Pat Eklund
Mayor Ray Withy
Town Manager Rob Braulik
Councilmember Doug Kelly

City of Belvedere
City of Larkspur
City of Mill Valley
City of Novato
City of Sausalito
Town of Ross
Town of San Anselmo

County of Napa

Councilmember Belia Ramos Bennett
Mayor Chris Canning

City of American Canyon
City of Calistoga

County of San Mateo

Councilmember Larry Moody
Mayor Raymond Mueller
Mayor Pro Tem Karen Ervin
Councilmember Barbara Pierce
Councilmember Joe Goethals
Councilmember Pradeep Gupta
Councilmember Elizabeth Lewis
Councilmember Alvin L. Royse
Vice Mayor Ann Wengert

City of East Palo Alto
City of Menlo Park
City of Pacifica
City of Redwood City
City of San Mateo
City of South San Francisco
Town of Atherton
Town of Hillsborough
Town of Portola Valley

County of Santa Clara

Vice Mayor Rich Waterman
Councilmember Barry Chang
Councilmember Peter Arellano
Councilmember Ronit Bryant
Councilmember Jim Davis
Mayor Gary Waldeck

City of Campbell
City of Cupertino
City of Gilroy
City of Mountain View
City of Sunnyvale
Town of Los Altos Hills

County of Solano

Mayor Elizabeth Patterson
Councilmember Steven Bird
Councilmember David Hampton
Councilmember Katy Miessner

City of Benicia
City of Dixon
City of Rio Vista
City of Vallejo

County of Sonoma

Councilmember Mike Maacks
Councilmember Susan Harvey
Councilmember Shaun McCaffery
Mayor Scott Bartley
Vice Mayor Bruce Okrepkie

City of Cloverdale
City of Cotati
City of Healdsburg
City of Santa Rosa
Town of Windsor

Then nay vote was:

SUMMARY MINUTES (DRAFT)

ABAG General Assembly
Business Meeting, April 17, 2014
Oakland Marriott City Center, 1001 Broadway
Oakland, California
9

Councilmember Joel Bryant

City of Brentwood

Abstentions were: none.

Absences were: See City/Town Delegates Absent listed above.

The city/town motion passed.

President Pierce recognized a county motion by David Rabbitt, Supervisor, County of Sonoma, and a second by Candace Andersen, Supervisor, County of Contra Costa, to approve the Annual Budget and Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2014-2015, including member dues.

The aye votes were:

Supervisor Eric Mar
Supervisor Nathan Miley
Supervisor Candace Andersen
Supervisor Katie Rice
Supervisor Mark Luce
Supervisor Warren Slocum
Supervisor David Rabbitt

City and County of San Francisco
County of Alameda
County of Contra Costa
County of Marin
County of Napa
County of San Mateo
County of Sonoma

Then nay votes were: none.

Abstentions were: none.

Absences were:

Supervisor Cindy Chavez
Supervisor Erin Hannigan

County of Santa Clara
County of Solano

The county motion passed.

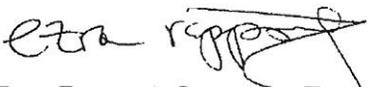
7. ANNOUNCEMENTS

There were no announcements.

8. ADJOURNMENT

Meeting adjourned at about 11:55 a.m.

Submitted:



Ezra Rapport, Secretary-Treasurer

Date Submitted: October 24, 2014

Date Approved: TBD

Blank Page

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 13, 2015

TO : Vice Mayor Hughes
Council Member Strawbridge

FROM : Assistant City Manager

SUBJECT : **FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 Council meeting.

The last Finance Committee meeting was held on April 23, 2015; draft minutes are not yet available. The next meeting will be on Thursday, May 28, 2015 at 9:00 a.m.

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 13, 2015

TO : Mayor Patterson
Vice Mayor Hughes

FROM : City Manager

SUBJECT : **LEAGUE OF CALIFORNIA CITIES**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 City Council meeting.

The next North Bay Division General Membership Meeting is scheduled for June 29, 2015 and will be hosted by the City of Greenbrae.

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 13, 2015

TO : Vice Mayor Hughes
Council Member Strawbridge

FROM : City Manager

SUBJECT : **CITY COUNCIL/SCHOOL BOARD LIAISON COMMITTEE**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 City Council meeting.

This committee meets quarterly. Meetings for 2015 will be held at the Benicia Unified School District's Board Room located at 350 East K Street.

The next meeting will be sometime in July and a date has not been confirmed yet.

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 5, 2015

TO : Vice Mayor Hughes
Council Member Campbell

FROM : City Manager

SUBJECT : **SKY VALLEY OPEN SPACE COMMITTEE**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 Council meeting.

The meetings of the Committee are now scheduled on an as-needed basis. At this time, the next meeting date is unknown.

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 5, 2015

TO : Vice Mayor Hughes
Council Member Strawbridge

FROM : City Manager

SUBJECT : **SOLANO EDC BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 Council meeting.

The last Board of Directors meeting was held on Thursday, March 12, 2015. The agenda for that meeting was previously issued. The minutes are attached.

The next Board of Directors meeting is scheduled for Thursday, May 14, 2015 at 9:00 a.m. at Jelly Belly Visitor's Center. The agenda for this meeting is not yet available.

- Minutes, Solano EDC Board of Directors March 12, 2015



SOLANO EDC BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

March 12, 2015

MINUTES

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Kuhn called the meeting to order at 9:00 am at the Jelly Belly Candy Company. She thanked retiring Bob Simpson for his service and Jelly Belly for hosting the meetings.

Attending were:

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Greg Armstrong | Len Augustine | John Barkey | Bill Browne |
| Beverly Byl | Birgitta Corsello | Elaine Crombie | Pippin Dew-Costa |
| Mario Giuliani | Daryl Halls | Erin Hannigan | J. Paul Harrington |
| Steve Huddleston | Ron Knott | Bridgit Koller | Laura Kuhn |
| Dr. Jowel Laguerre | James McCracken | Deanna Mott | Sandy Person |
| Harry Price | Jon Quick | Scott Reynolds | Michael Segala |
| Scott Sheldon | Bob Simpson | Talyon Sortor | Jim Sotiros |
| Jay Speck | Louise Walker | David White | |

Absent were:

| | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Travis Armstrong | Jack Batchelor | Dr. Ramona Bishop | Robert Bloom |
| Suzanne Bragdon | Rebecca Brandt | Tim Chapa | Dilenna Harris |
| Mark Hughes | Marc Hutt | Dan Keen | Brad Kilger |
| Albert Lavezzo | Jim Lindley | Barry Nelson | Tom Recknagel |
| Tom Sheaff | Scott Thomas | | |

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Chairman Kuhn called for approval of minutes of the January meeting. Upon motion duly made (Reynolds) and seconded (Hannigan) it was RESOLVED, that the minutes of the January 22, 2015 meeting of the Solano EDC Board of Directors be accepted as submitted.

CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Chairman Kuhn noted a sub-committee is reviewing the by-laws and board succession. Recommendations will be presented at a future meeting.

TREASURERS REPORT

Treasurer Walker presented the financial report for the month of January 2015. Upon motion duly made (Dew-Costa) and seconded (Segala) it was RESOLVED, that the Treasurer's Report be accepted.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Person provided an update on: prospect activity; North Bay Life Science Alliance; 2014 Economic Index; Moving Solano Forward next steps; Manex programs and broadband grant for the City of Vallejo from the California Emerging Technology Initiative.

TRANSPORTATION UPDATE

Director Halls provided an overview of transportation funding challenges.

Calendar items were discussed. The meeting adjourned 10:05 am.

Sandy Person

President

sandy@solanoedc.org

Patricia Uhrich

Office Manager

pat@solanoedc.org

J. Paul Harrington

Project Manager

Solano Energy Watch

jpaul@solanoedc.org

Address:

360 Campus Lane, Suite 102
Fairfield, CA 94534

Phone:

707.864.1855

Fax:

707.864.6621

Toll Free:

888.864.1855

Website:

www.solanoedc.org

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS

DATE : May 13, 2015

TO : Mayor Patterson
Council Member Campbell

FROM : Director of Public Works

SUBJECT : **SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 City Council meeting.

The Minutes from the April 15, 2015 Regular Board meeting are attached as well the agenda for the May 13, 2015 meeting. The next regular meeting will be on June 10, 2015 at Suisun City Hall and the agenda for that meeting is unavailable.

Attachments:

- Minutes from the April 15, 2015 Regular Board Meeting
- Agenda for the May 13, 2015 Regular Board Meeting



SOLANO TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
Board Minutes for Meeting of
April 15, 2015

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Patterson called the regular meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. A quorum was confirmed.

MEMBERS

PRESENT: Elizabeth Patterson, Chair City of Benicia
Norman Richardson, Vice Chair City of Rio Vista
Jack Batchelor City of Dixon
Harry Price City of Fairfield
Pete Sanchez City of Suisun City
Len Augustine City of Vacaville
Osby Davis City of Vallejo
Jim Sperring County of Solano

MEMBERS

ABSENT: None.

STAFF

PRESENT: Daryl K. Halls Executive Director
Bernadette Curry Legal Counsel
Janet Adams Deputy Exec. Director/Dir. of Projects
Robert Macaulay Director of Planning
Johanna Masiolat Clerk of the Board/Office Manager
Liz Niedziela Transit Manager
Judy Leaks Transit and Rideshare Program Manager
Robert Guerrero Senior Project Manager
Sarah Fitzgerald Program Services Administrator – SR2S
Ryan Dodge Associate Planner
Betsy Beavers Walking School Bus Coordinator
Karin Bloesch Walking School Bus Coordinator
Ward Stewart Walking School Bus Coordinator
Esther Wan Customer Service Representative

ALSO PRESENT: (In alphabetical order by last name.)

Nathan Atherstone Fairfield and Suisun Transit (FAST)
Mona Babauta SolTrans
Kevin Berryhill City of Fairfield
Amanda Dum City of Suisun City
Bill Emlen County of Solano
Maureen Gaffney San Francisco Bay Trail
Kevin Green Daily Republic
George Gwynn Resident, City of Suisun City

Steve Hartwig
Dan Kasperson
Brian McLean
Philip Sales
Rischa Slade
Graham Wadsworth

City of Vacaville
City of Suisun City
Vacaville City Coach
Napa Valley Vine Trail
Solano Community College
City of Benicia

2. CONFIRM QUORUM/STATEMENT OF CONFLICT

A quorum was confirmed by the Clerk of the Board. There was no Statement of Conflict declared at this time.

3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

On a motion by Board Member Price, and a second by Board Member Batchelor, the STA Board approved the agenda to include amendment to Consent Calendar Item 8.F, Solano Pedestrian Advisory Committee (PAC) Member Appointment. (8 Ayes)

4. OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

George Gwynn addressed his opposition to any type of sales tax increase in Solano County.

5. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT

- Stand Up for Transportation Day
- Solano Rail Facilities Plan Update *
- Board of Equalization Action Could Result in Loss of \$5.2 million for Solano County's Local Streets and Roads Funding *
- Bay Trail – Vine Trail Feasibility Study
- STA Soundwall Retrofit Policy
- Support for SR 12 East Gap Closure Project
- Consultant for Design of I-80 Express Lanes
- Cap and Trade Program – Round Two for Fairfield/Vacaville Intermodal Station
- Active Transportation Program Project Candidates
- Lifeline Funding Recommendations for Low Income Communities
- Safe Routes to School Walking School Bus Program Recognition and High School Pilot Program
- Second Quarter RTIF Report for FY 2015-16
- STA Staff Update

6. REPORT FROM THE METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (MTC)

None presented.

7. STA PRESENTATION

A. Presentation: Safe Routes to School Program Video

Presented by Sarah Fitzgerald, City of Fairfield

B. Directors Reports

- 1. Planning**
- 2. Projects**
- 3. Transit/Rideshare**

8. CONSENT CALENDAR

On a motion by Board Member Price, and a second by Board Member Batchelor, the STA Board unanimously approved Consent Calendar Items A-M as amended shown below, Item F, Solano Pedestrian Advisory Committee (PAC) Member Appointments, in ***bold italics***. (8 Ayes)

A. **Minutes of the STA Board Meeting of March 11, 2015**

Recommendation:

Approve STA Board Meeting Minutes of March 11, 2015.

B. **Draft Minutes to the TAC Meeting of March 25, 2015**

Recommendation:

Approve TAC Meeting Minutes of March 25, 2015.

C. **Lifeline Advisory Committee Recommendation for Lifeline Funding**

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. The Lifeline Advisory Committee's Funding Recommendations for allocation of Solano Lifeline Funding for Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 through FY 2016-17 as specified in Attachment A;
2. STA Resolution No. 2015-04; and
3. Authorize the Executive Director to enter into an agreement with Faith in Action (FIA) to pass through Lifeline State Transit Assistance Funds (STAF) funding for FIA volunteer driver program not to exceed \$75,535.

D. **SolanoExpress Intercity Transit Consortium 2015 Work Plan**

Recommendation:

Approve the SolanoExpress Intercity Transit Consortium 2015 Work Plan as shown in Attachment A.

E. **Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 Transportation Fund for Clean Air (TFCA) 40% Program Manager Funds**

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. \$220,000 from FY 2015-16 TFCA Program Manager Funds for the Solano Napa Commuter Information Program; and
2. Authorize the Executive Director to issue a call for projects for the remaining balance of FY 2015-16 TFCA Program Manager Funds in the amount of \$108,076.

F. **Solano Pedestrian Advisory Committee (PAC) Member Appointment**

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Appoint Jody Lane representing Bay Area Ridge Trail Council to the PAC for a term to expire December 31, 2017; and
2. Authorize the STA Chair to forward a letter to Kathy Hoffman thanking her for many years of service on the STA PAC; ***and***
3. ***Appoint Sean Strickland representing Suisun City to the PAC for a term to expire December 31, 2017.***

G. Contract Amendment for Engineering Services During Construction for the I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation Project

Recommendation:

Approve a contract amendment for HDR in the not-to-exceed amount of \$144,129, to cover engineering services during construction of the I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation project.

H. Rio Vista Transit Outreach and Analysis Study Request for Proposal (RFP)

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to:

1. Release a Request for Proposal for Rio Vista Transit Outreach and Analysis Study;
2. Enter into a Funding Agreement with Rio Vista for \$12,950 for the Project Management Study; and
3. Execute a contract with a Consulting Team for an amount not-to-exceed \$112,900 to conduct the Rio Vista Transit Outreach and Analysis.

I. Safe Routes to School Walking School Bus Program – Participant Recognition

Recommendation:

Approve the following Safe Routes to School proclamations to be presented to the recipients at relevant School District Board Meetings:

1. Walking Wednesdays at Matthew Turner Elementary School, Benicia USD;
2. Walking School Buses at Callison Elementary School, Vacaville USD;
3. Walking School Bus at Center Elementary, Travis USD;
4. Walking School Bus at B. Gale Wilson K-8 School, Fairfield-Suisun USD; and
5. Walking Wednesdays at Grace Patterson Elementary, Vallejo City USD

J. Solano Safe Routes to School (SR2S) High School Pilot Program

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to enter into a Funding Agreement with the Vallejo City Unified School District in the amount of \$20,000 for a high school trip reduction pilot program.

K. Cap and Trade Program Resolution of Support - Fairfield/Vacaville Intermodal Station

Recommendation:

Approve the attached STA Resolution No. 2015-03 supporting the application to SGC's Afford Housing Sustainable Communities grant program for the Fairfield-Vacaville Intermodal Station submitted by the City of Fairfield with STA as a co-applicant.

L. SolTrans Reduced American with Disabilities Act (ADA) Paratransit Certified Fare for SolanoExpress Routes 78, 80 and 85

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Authorize SolTrans to charge ADA Paratransit Certified Clients and Personal Care Attendants (PCAs) a \$0.50 per ride cash fare each on the SolanoExpress Routes 78, 80 and 85 under a 3-year pilot program from the date of implementation through Fiscal Year (FY) 2018, per attachment Attachment A; and
2. Request SolTrans provide annual reports to the Consortium and STA Board.

M. STA Soundwall Retrofit Policy

Recommendation:

VIII.C.8.6 Approve the STA Sound Wall Retrofit Policy as specified in Attachment A.

9. ACTION – FINANCIAL ITEMS

A. I-80 Express Lanes Projects – PS&E Consultant Selection

Janet Adams noted that the I-80 Express Lanes West Segment – Red Top Road to I-505 project is currently in the environmental phase and the Draft Environmental Document (DED) is expected to be circulated by STA for public review and comment in the May 2015 time frame. Approval is scheduled for late Summer 2015. She announced that AECOM has been recommended to provide detailed preliminary engineering and final design services for the entire I-80 Express Lanes – Red Top Road to I-505 project and staff is now recommending the Executive Director be authorized to enter into a contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for a not-to-exceed amount of \$12.5 million, of which \$3.7 million is for I-80 Express Lanes West Segment and \$8.8 million is for the I-80 Express Lanes - East Segment. A notice to proceed for the I-80 Express Lanes - East Segment would only be issued once funding is secured from BAIFA.

Public Comments:

None presented.

Board Comments:

Chair Patterson asked if the design includes future capacity for bus rapid transit. Janet Adams responded the project is designed to convert it to an HOV lane and that the scope of work does not include widening the highway.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Executive Director to enter into an agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. to provide detailed preliminary engineering and final design services for the entire I-80 Express Lanes – Red Top Road to I-505 project for a not-to-exceed amount of \$12.5 million, subject to BAIFA providing funding for the East Segment.

On a motion by Board Member Batchelor, and a second by Board Member Price, the STA Board approved the recommendation. (8 Ayes)

10. ACTION – NON-FINANCIAL ITEMS

A. Solano Rail Facilities Plan Update

David McCrossan, Menzies & McCrossan, LLC presented the Solano Rail Facilities Plan. Robert Macaulay noted that the draft Plan was reviewed by the Consortium on March 24th and the RTAC and TAC on March 25th, and requested the STA Board to release to the public to solicit additional comments for 30-day public comment period. He cited that if adopted, the updated Plan will serve as the basis for STA rail decisions until it is updated (anticipated in 2025) and this includes seeking funds from state and federal grant programs for rail safety and performance improvements, Safe Routes to Schools funds and Cap and Trade projects.

Public Comments:

None presented.

Board Comments:

Board Member Batchelor commented that the Solano Rail Facilities Plan is impressive and detail oriented. He highlighted various projects that the City of Dixon is currently working on and addressed the importance of setting milestones to set plans in place for the Capitol Corridor.

Board Member Davis recommended Menzies & McCrossan to contact Vallejo to further discuss types of rail vehicles and track requirements pertaining to future rail expansion.

Chair Patterson commented that the draft plan had several grammatical and spelling errors. She discussed using modeling tools to craft a long comprehensive vision. Chair Patterson recommended working with the Capitol Corridor JPA to make decisions about future investments. Chair Patterson discussed Carquinez Bridge assessment and the option of a Capitol Corridor tunnel.

David McCrossan responded that a high level bridge is being considered as a crossing tool.

Daryl Halls discussed the purpose of the plan and the importance of sustaining a high on-time performance for rail passengers.

Chair Patterson recommended holding a summit to better understand the JPA's process in order to address long range issues pertaining to rail service.

Recommendation:

Release the Draft Solano Rail Facilities Plan Update – provided as Attachment A, for a 30-day public comment period.

On a motion by Board Member Batchelor, and a second by Board Member Richardson, the STA Board approved the recommendations. (8 Ayes)

B. Bay Trail - Vine Trail Feasibility Study

Andrew Lee, Parisi Consulting, Philip Sales, Napa Valley Vine Trail, and Maureen Gaffney, San Francisco Bay Trail, presented the Bay Trail - Vine Trail Feasibility Study connecting the current alignment being planned and constructed in Napa County to the Vallejo Waterfront. They commented that the Biking and Pedestrian project has been identified as a high priority by both the regional Bay Trail (staffed by the Association of Bay Area Governments) and the Vine Trail (based in Napa County). They also added that this project will become a high priority for future funding and implementation and several phases assessed in this study have been identified as potential candidates for Active Transportation Program grant funding.

Public Comments:

None presented.

Board Comments:

Board Member Spring asked if the alignment in the 500 mile Bay Trail system has been identified in all the local jurisdictions affected. Maureen Gaffney responded and indicated that the original alignment in the 500 mile system has been identified and adopted in 1989 and the Bay Trail has received Resolutions of Support from all the 47 Cities where the planned Bay Trail is located and that they work closely with all the jurisdictions and keep them informed of any changes.

Recommendation:

Approve the Bay Trail-Vine Trail Feasibility and Engineering Study as shown in Attachment A.

On a motion by Board Member Davis, and a second by Board Member Sanchez, the STA Board approved the recommendations. (8 Ayes)

C. Legislative Update

Jayne Bauer summarized and requested support positions for two bills. First, the AB 194 (Frazier) authorizing a regional transportation agency to apply to the California Transportation Commission to operate a high-occupancy toll (HOT) lane and second, HR 1308 (Lowenthal) establishing the Freight Transportation Infrastructure Trust Fund

At the recommendation of Board Member Sperring, the STA Board modified the recommendation as shown below in ~~***strikethrough bold italics***~~.

Recommendation:

Approve the following positions:

- AB 194 (Frazier) authorizing a regional transportation agency to apply to the California Transportation Commission to operate a high-occupancy toll (HOT) lane; *Support ~~in concept~~*

On a motion by Board Member Sperring, and a second by Board Member Price, the STA Board approved the recommendation as amended shown above in ~~***strikethrough bold italics***~~. (8 Ayes)

- HR 1308 (Lowenthal) establishing the Freight Transportation Infrastructure Trust Fund; *Support*

On a motion by Vice Chair Richardson, and a second by Board Member Sperring, the STA Board approved the recommendation. (8 Ayes)

D. State Route (SR) 12 East Gap Closure Project

Janet Adams noted that the past fifteen years, the STA has actively supported efforts to improve safety on State Route 12. She commented that Caltrans is currently completing the construction of the last segment of SR 12 East safety improvements programmed in the State Highway Operations and Protection Program (SHOPP). She noted that when completed, this will leave a two mile stretch of SR 12 located just west of the City of Rio Vista that has been provided wider shoulders and improved sight lines to improve traveler safety. She concluded by stating that in order to receive the necessary focus of Caltrans, staff is recommending the STA Board authorize the STA Chair to forward a letter to Caltrans requesting the completion of the Project Study Report and 2016 SHOPP funding for the SR 12 East Gap Closure Project.

Public Comments:

None presented.

Board Comments:

Vice-Chair Richardson indicated that he plans to send a follow-up letter to Caltrans informing them of a recent fatality and the importance to improve safety along this corridor.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Chair to forward a letter to Caltrans to:

1. Complete the SR 12 Gap Closure Project Study Report to be completed by June 2015; and
2. Support funding for the SR 12 Gap Closure Project in the 2016 SHOPP for rehabilitation including constructing standard cross-section of 8 foot shoulders and 12 foot lanes.

On a motion by Vice Chair Richardson, and a second by Board Member Spering, the STA Board approved the recommendations. (8 Ayes)

E. Active Transportation Program (ATP) Update - Candidate Projects

Drew Hart noted that last year, the California Transportation Commission (CTC) awarded Round 1 funding for the statewide ATP. He commented that STA's Safe Routes to School Program submittal was one of the projects selected for funding by the CTC and that the second round of the program is scheduled to be awarded later this year by the CTC for the statewide ATP and by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) for the regional ATP. STA staff has been working with local projects to identify the potential ATP applicants for Round 2. He noted that staff anticipates requests for letters of support from each of these applicants with the approval of the list of projects. He cited that staff recommends letters of support for the projects and that this approval process is not requisite to apply for ATP funds at the state level; however, MTC has chosen to build into their guidelines a penalty for projects that are not approved by and/or consistent with the region's goals and objectives.

Public Comments:

None presented.

Board Comments:

None presented.

Recommendation:

Approve the following:

1. Authorize the Executive Director to sign letters of support for the following ATP applicants:
 - i. Vallejo – Bay Trail/Vine Trail
 - i. Suisun City – McCoy Creek Trail
 - ii. Fairfield – East Tabor Avenue
 - iii. Solano County – Farm to Market
 - iv. Fairfield – Transportation Center Gateway
 - v. Rio Vista – Active Transportation Plan
2. Authorize the STA Executive Director to apply to the Active Transportation Program (ATP) for a Safe Routes to School grant consisting of non-infrastructure programs and infrastructure projects in the cities of Benicia, Rio Vista, and Vallejo.

On a motion by Board Member Price, and a second by Board Member Sanchez, the STA Board approved the recommendations. (8 Ayes)



MEETING AGENDA

**6:00 p.m., STA Board Regular Meeting
 Wednesday, May 13, 2015
 Suisun City Hall Council Chambers
 701 Civic Center Drive
 Suisun City, CA 94585**

Mission Statement: To improve the quality of life in Solano County by delivering transportation system projects to ensure mobility, travel safety, and economic vitality.

Public Comment: Pursuant to the Brown Act, the public has an opportunity to speak on any matter on the agenda or, for matters not on the agenda, issues within the subject matter jurisdiction of the agency. Comments are limited to no more than 3 minutes per speaker unless modified by the Board Chair, Gov't Code § 54954.3(a). By law, no action may be taken on any item raised during the public comment period (Agenda Item IV) although informational answers to questions may be given and matters may be referred to staff for placement on a future agenda of the agency. **Speaker cards are required in order to provide public comment. Speaker cards are on the table at the entry in the meeting room and should be handed to the STA Clerk of the Board. Public comments are limited to 3 minutes or less.**

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA): This agenda is available upon request in alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by the ADA of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §12132) and the Ralph M. Brown Act (Cal. Govt. Code §54954.2). Persons requesting a disability related modification or accommodation should contact Johanna Masiclat, Clerk of the Board, at (707) 424-6008 during regular business hours at least 24 hours prior to the time of the meeting.

Staff Reports: Staff reports are available for inspection at the STA Offices, One Harbor Center, Suite 130, Suisun City during regular business hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday-Friday. You may also contact the Clerk of the Board via email at jmasiclat@sta-snci.com. **Supplemental Reports:** Any reports or other materials that are issued after the agenda has been distributed may be reviewed by contacting the STA Clerk of the Board and copies of any such supplemental materials will be available on the table at the entry to the meeting room.

Agenda Times: Times set forth on the agenda are estimates. Items may be heard before or after the times shown.

ITEM

BOARD/STAFF PERSON

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. CALL TO ORDER/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE (6:00 – 6:05 p.m.)</p> <p>2. CONFIRM QUORUM/ STATEMENT OF CONFLICT An official who has a conflict must, prior to consideration of the decision; (1) publicly identify in detail the financial interest that causes the conflict; (2) recuse himself/herself from discussing and voting on the matter; (3) leave the room until after the decision has been made. Cal. Gov't Code § 87200.</p> <p>3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA (6:05 – 6:10 p.m.)</p> <p>4. OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENT (6:10 – 6:15 p.m.)</p> | <p>Chair Patterson</p> <p>Chair Patterson</p> |
|--|---|

STA BOARD MEMBERS

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Elizabeth Patterson (Chair) | Norman Richardson (Vice Chair) | Jack Batchelor, Jr. | Harry Price | Pete Sanchez | Len Augustine | Osby Davis | Jim Spering |
| City of Benicia | City of Rio Vista | City of Dixon | City of Fairfield | City of Suisun City | City of Vacaville | City of Vallejo | County of Solano |

STA BOARD ALTERNATES

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Tom Campbell | David Hampton | Jerry Castanon, Jr. | Chuck Timm | Lori Wilson | Curtis Hunt | Jesse Malgapo | Erin Hannigan |
|--------------|---------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|

5. **EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR’S REPORT – Pg. 5** Daryl K. Halls
(6:15 – 6:20 p.m.)
6. **REPORT FROM THE METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION (MTC)** Jim Spering,
MTC Commissioner
(6:20 – 6:25 p.m.)
7. **STA PRESENTATIONS**
(6:25 – 6:40 p.m.)
- A. **Capitol Corridor Update & Long Range Service Plan** David Kutrosky, CCJPB
 - B. **Bike to Work Week** Judy Leaks
 - C. **Directors Reports:**
 - 1. **Planning** Robert Macaulay
 - 2. **Projects** Janet Adams
 - 3. **Transit/Rideshare** Judy Leaks
8. **CONSENT CALENDAR**
- Recommendation:
Approve the following consent items in one motion.
(Note: Items under consent calendar may be removed for separate discussion.)
(6:40 – 6:45 p.m.)
- A. **Minutes of the STA Board Meeting of April 15, 2015** Johanna Masiclat
Recommendation:
Approve STA Board Meeting Minutes of April 15, 2015.
Pg. 9
 - B. **Draft Minutes to the TAC Meeting of April 29, 2015** Johanna Masiclat
Recommendation:
Approve TAC Meeting Minutes of April 29, 2015.
Pg. 19
 - C. **Fiscal Year (FY) 2014-15 Third Quarter Budget Report** Susan Furtado
Recommendation:
Receive and file.
Pg. 23
 - D. **Dixon West B Street Pedestrian and Bicycle Undercrossing –Notice of Completion** Janet Adams
Recommendation:
Approve the following:
 - 1. Accept the West B Street Pedestrian and Bicycle Undercrossing contract as complete; and
 - 2. Authorize the Executive Director to file a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder’s office.**Pg. 27**

- E. Faith in Action Contract for Transportation Services by Volunteer Caregivers** Liz Niedziela
Recommendation:
 Authorize the Executive Director to enter into a one-year contract with Faith in Action for an amount not-to-exceed \$40,000 to provide Transportation Services by Volunteer Caregivers with a two-year annual renewal option.
Pg. 33
- F. 2015 Paratransit Coordinating Council (PCC) Work and Outreach Plans** Kristina Holden
Recommendation:
 Approve the 2015 PCC Work Plan as shown in Attachment A and the 2015 PCC Outreach Plan as shown in Attachment B.
Pg. 35
- G. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) In-Person Eligibility Contract Amendment** Kristina Holden
Recommendation:
 Approve the following:
1. The proposed contract amendment with C.A.R.E Evaluators in the amount of \$93,535 for the ADA In-Person Eligibility Program, expiring June 30, 2015 with a total amount not-to-exceed \$305,679.
 2. Authorize the Executive Director to negotiate and execute a three month extension with C.A.R.E. Evaluators for an amount not-to-exceed \$57,024.
- Pg. 39**

9. ACTION FINANCIAL ITEMS

- A. None.**

10. ACTION NON-FINANCIAL ITEMS

- A. Legislative Update** Jayne Bauer
Recommendation:
 Approve the following positions:
- Assembly Bill (AB) 1250 (Bloom) - support with a proposed amendment to prohibit increased bus weights on residential streets
 - Senate Bill (SB) 254 (Allen) – support with a proposed amendment to include Joint Powers Authorities as eligible to receive relinquishments
- (6:45 – 6:50 p.m.)
Pg. 55

11. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS – DISCUSSION

- A. Status of STA’s Current Overall Work Plan (OWP) and Draft for Fiscal Years (FY) FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17** Daryl Halls
 (6:50 – 7:00 p.m.)
Pg. 73

- B. Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) Update – Status of Local Agency Priorities and Public Outreach** Robert Macaulay
(7:00 – 7:10 p.m.)
Pg. 119

NO DISCUSSION

- C. Summary of Funding Opportunities** Drew Hart
Pg. 125
- D. STA Board and Advisory Committee Meeting Schedule for Calendar Year 2015** Johanna Masiclat
Pg. 129

12. BOARD MEMBERS COMMENTS

13. ADJOURNMENT

The next regularly scheduled meeting of the STA Board is at **6:00 p.m., Wednesday, June 10, 2015**, Suisun Council Chambers.

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 13, 2015

TO : Mayor Patterson
Vice Mayor Hughes
Council Member Campbell

FROM : Director of Public Works

SUBJECT : **SOLANO COUNTY WATER AGENCY**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 City Council meeting.

The draft minutes of the April 9, 2015 meeting are attached. The agenda for the regular meeting on May 14, 2015 is attached. The next meeting is scheduled for June 11, 2015.

Attachments:

- Draft minutes of the April 9, 2015 regular meeting
- Agenda for May 14, 2015 regular meeting

**SOLANO COUNTY WATER AGENCY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING MINUTES**

MEETING DATE: April 9, 2015

The Solano County Water Agency Board of Directors met this evening at the Solano County Water Agency. Present were:

Supervisor Erin Hannigan, Solano County District 1
Supervisor John Vasquez, Solano County District 4
Supervisor Skip Thomson, Solano County District 5
Mayor Len Augustine, City of Vacaville
Mayor Pete Sanchez, City of Suisun City
Mayor Elizabeth Patterson, City of Benicia
Mayor Osby Davis, City of Vallejo
Mayor Norm Richardson, City of Rio Vista
Mayor Jack Batchelor, City of Dixon
Councilmember Chuck Timm, City of Fairfield
Director J. D. Kluge, Solano Irrigation District
Director Dale Crossley, Reclamation District 2068
Manager Don Holdener, Maine Prairie Water District

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at 6:30 P.M. by Chairman Crossley.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

On a motion by Mayor Patterson and a second by Mayor Richardson the Board unanimously approved the agenda.

CLOSED SESSION

The Board moved into closed session at 6:31 PM to discuss Public Employee Appointment: General Manager in accordance with Section 54957(b). The closed session ended at 7:57 PM with no reportable actions.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no public comments.

CONSENT ITEMS

On a motion by Mayor Patterson and a second by Mayor Sanchez the Board unanimously approved the following Consent Items:

- (A) Minutes
- (B) Expenditure Approvals
- (C) Putah South Canal Headworks Improvement Project
- (D) CalPERS Pay Schedule
- (E) Amendment No. 1 to Agreement with GHD Inc. for Grant Administration of the Proposition 84 Bay Area IRWMP Grant

BOARD MEMBER REPORTS

Director Crossley informed the Board that members of the Legislative Committee (Crossley and Kluge) with GM Okita met with Assemblyman Levine.

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

GM Okita updated the Board on evolving information on the recent emergency conservation regulation declared by the State. The Board has produced a water conservation report showing a comparative level of conservation achieved by each supplier to date. The information presented in the report is used to determine a tiered approach of additional conservation that will be required of each supplier to meet the statewide 25% goal. Those with good progress have a lower (as low as 10%) target than those with poor progress (up to 35%). The report is available on the State Boards website. Our local suppliers are evaluating the results.

GENERAL MANAGER CONTINUITY

On a motion by Mayor Patterson and a second by Mayor Richardson the Board unanimously approved Resolution Number 2015-2 "Authorizing the Hiring of David Okita as a Retired Annuitant to Serve as General Manager"; and the appointment of Thomas Pate, Principle Water Resources Engineer as Interim General Manager under the stipulated conditions.

SCWA AUDIT

On a motion by Mayor Batchelor with a second by Mayor Patterson the Board unanimously approved to accept the fiscal year 2013-2014 audit.

DELTA ISSUES

No Report.

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

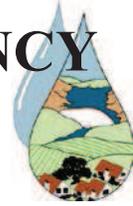
The next regularly scheduled meeting will be Thursday, May 14, 2015 at 6:30 p.m. in the Berryessa Room located at the Solano County Water Agency offices.

ADJOURNMENT

This meeting of the Solano County Water Agency Board of Directors was adjourned at 8:08 p.m.

Thomas L. Pate
Interim General Manager & Secretary to the
Solano County Water Agency

SOLANO COUNTY WATER AGENCY



BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Chair:

Director Dale Crossley
Reclamation District No. 2068

Vice Chair:

Supervisor Erin Hannigan
Solano County District 1

Mayor Len Augustine
City of Vacaville

Mayor Jack Batchelor
City of Dixon

Mayor Osby Davis
City of Vallejo

Director John D. Kluge
Solano Irrigation District

Mayor Elizabeth Patterson
City of Benicia

Mayor Harry Price
City of Fairfield

Mayor Norm Richardson
City of Rio Vista

Director Gene Robben
Maine Prairie Water District

Mayor Pete Sanchez
City of Suisun City

Supervisor Linda Seifert
Solano County District 2

Supervisor Jim Spering
Solano County District 3

Supervisor Skip Thomson
Solano County District 5

Supervisor John Vasquez
Solano County District 4

INTERIM GENERAL MANAGER:

Thomas L. Pate, PE
Solano County Water Agency

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING

DATE: Thursday, May 14, 2015

TIME: 6:30 – 7:00 p.m. (City County Coordinating Council meets at 7:00 p.m.)

PLACE: Berryessa Room
Solano County Water Agency Office
810 Vaca Valley Parkway, Suite 203
Vacaville

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

2. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

3. **APPROVAL OF AGENDA**

4. **CLOSED SESSION**

Section 54957(b) - Public Employee Appointment: General Manager

5. **PUBLIC COMMENT**

Limited to 5 minutes for any one item not scheduled on the Agenda.

6. **CONSENT ITEMS**

(A) Minutes: Approval of the Minutes of the Board of Directors meeting of April 9, 2015 is recommended.

(B) Expenditure Approvals: Approval of the April checking account register is recommended.

(C) Authorize Contract with Summers Engineering, Inc. for the PSC Headworks Improvement Project: Authorize General Manager to execute a contract, of \$150,000, with Summers Engineering, Inc. for engineering support for the Putah South Canal Headworks Improvement Project.

810 Vaca Valley Parkway, Suite 203
Vacaville, California 95688
Phone (707) 451-6090 • FAX (707) 451-6099
www.scwa2.com



VIII.C.9.5

- (D) LPCCC: Putah Creek Floodplain Restoration Project: Authorize General Manager to execute an agreement for \$388,199 with Four M Contracting, Inc., the lowest, responsible bidder, for Putah Creek Floodplain Restoration (Phase 3).

7. **BOARD MEMBER REPORTS**

RECOMMENDATION: For information only.

8. **GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT**

RECOMMENDATION: For information only.

9. **GENERAL MANAGER APPOINTMENT**

RECOMMENDATION: Approve agreement for General Manager Services

10. **FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015 BUDGET PROJECTIONS**

RECOMMENDATION: Accept staff report on year end budget projections for Fiscal Year 2014-2015.

11. **DELTA ISSUES**

RECOMMENDATION: Hear report from Supervisor Thomson on activities of the Delta Counties Coalition and Delta Protection Commission.

12. **TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING**

Thursday, June 11, 2015 at 6:30 p.m. at the SCWA offices.

The Full Board of Directors packet with background materials for each agenda item can be viewed on the Agency's website at www.scwa2.com.

Any materials related to items on this agenda distributed to the Board of Directors of Solano County Water Agency less than 72 hours before the public meeting are available for public inspection at the Agency's offices located at the following address: 810 Vaca Valley Parkway, Suite 203, Vacaville, CA 95688. Upon request, these materials may be made available in an alternative format to persons with disabilities.

May.2015.bod.agd

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS

DATE : May 5, 2015

TO : Vice Mayor Hughes
Council Member Strawbridge

FROM : Public Works Director

SUBJECT : **TRAFFIC, PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE SAFETY (TPBS) COMMITTEE**

The following is provided as your committee report for the May 19, 2015 City Council meeting.

The TPBS Committee last met on April 16, 2015. The following is provided as your committee report for the May 19, 2015 City Council meeting.

An action item to consider lowering the speed limit in the West Manor neighborhood. Staff continues to collaborate with the school district and a progress update will be provided. Also, a list of traffic-related issues Stop Sign Warrants Update to review and discuss existing policy.

The next regular meeting is scheduled for July 16, 2015. The minutes are being drafted and will be available once they are approved at the upcoming meeting.

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS

DATE : May 5, 2015

TO : Vice Mayor Hughes
Council Member Schwartzman

FROM : City Manager

SUBJECT : **TRI-CITY AND COUNTY COOPERATIVE PLANNING GROUP**
"SOLANO OPEN SPACE"

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 Council meeting.

The regularly scheduled meeting on March 9, 2015 was canceled due to a lack of quorum of the Governing Board. The next regular meeting is scheduled for Monday, June 8, 2015, at 7:15 P.M. (location to be determined).

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 13, 2015

TO : Council Member Campbell
Council Member Schwartzman

FROM : City Manager

SUBJECT : **VALERO COMMUNITY ADVISORY PANEL (CAP)**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 Council meeting.

The CAP meets quarterly at 6:30 p.m. at the refinery at 610 Industrial Way. The next meeting is TBD.

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORT

DATE : May 4, 2015

TO : Mayor Elizabeth Patterson
Vice Mayor Mark Hughes
Council Member Christina Strawbridge

FROM : Youth Action Coalition

SUBJECT : **YOUTH ACTION COALITION**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 Council meeting.

The Benicia Youth Action Coalition did not meet in April since the regular meeting fell on the CAC Annual Fashion Show. Most BYAC members were going to be attending the show.

The next BYAC meet will be held on May 27, 2015.

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 13, 2015
TO : City Council
FROM : Mayor Patterson
SUBJECT : **ABAG/CAL FED TASK FORCE/BAY AREA WATER FORUM**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 City Council meeting.

The Bay Area Water Forum's last meeting was held on March 26, 2012.

This was the last meeting of the Bay Area Water Forum for 2012, due to a lack of funding.

**AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS**

DATE : May 13, 2015

TO : Mayor Patterson
Vice Mayor Hughes
Council Member Campbell

FROM : Assistant City Manager

SUBJECT : **SOLANO COUNTY TRANSIT (SolTrans) BOARD MEETING**

The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 Council meeting.

The Solano County Transit (SolTrans) Joint Powers Authority held a regular meeting on April 16, 2015. The Executive Report for that meeting is not available.

The next regular meeting of the SolTrans Board will be held on May 21, 2015 at 6:00 p.m. and will be held in the City of Benicia Council Chambers. The Agenda and Executive Report for this meeting were not available as of the date of this report.

AGENDA ITEM
CITY COUNCIL MEETING: MAY 19, 2015
COUNCIL MEMBER COMMITTEE REPORTS

DATE : May 6, 2015

TO : Council Member Schwartzman
Council Member Strawbridge

FROM : Community Development Director

SUBJECT : **MARIN CLEAN ENERGY (MCE)**

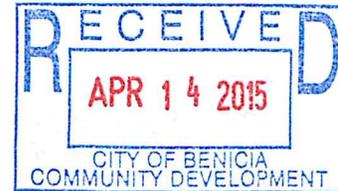
The following information is provided for your committee report at the May 19, 2015 Council meeting.

Benicia participated in its first meeting in February (meeting materials are currently unavailable). The March meeting was canceled and Council Members Schwartzman and Strawbridge were unable to attend the April 16, 2015 meeting. The April meeting minutes will be available after the May meeting, scheduled for May 21st, 7-9pm. The board packet will not go out until May 14th.

In addition, the City of Benicia received notification that MCE intends to prepare an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for a proposed 10.5 megawatt (MW) utility-scale solar photovoltaic (PV) project in the City of Richmond (notice is attached to this report).

Attachment:

- Notice of EIR



**NOTICE OF PREPARATION
OF A DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT
MARIN CLEAN ENERGY RICHMOND SOLAR PV PROJECT**

DATE: April 8, 2015
TO: State Clearinghouse, Responsible and Trustee Agencies, and Interested Parties
LEAD AGENCY: Marin Clean Energy

Marin Clean Energy (MCE) is a Joint Powers Authority governed by a seventeen-member Board of Directors representing each of the participating jurisdictions, which include the City of Belvedere, Town of Corte Madera, Town of Fairfax, City of Larkspur, City of Mill Valley, City of Novato, City of Richmond, Town of Ross, Town of San Anselmo, City of San Pablo, City of San Pablo, City of Benicia, City of El Cerrito, City of San Rafael, City of Sausalito, Town of Tiburon, unincorporated Napa County and the County of Marin.

MCE intends to prepare an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for a proposed 10.5 megawatt (MW) utility-scale solar photovoltaic (PV) project. In accordance with Section 15082 of the State CEQA Guidelines, MCE has prepared this Notice of Preparation to provide responsible and trustee agencies and other interested parties with information describing the proposal and its potential environmental effects. All environmental topics on the CEQA *Guidelines'* Appendix G Checklist will be studied in the EIR and/or Initial Study. MCE has suggested that at least the following environmental factors could be affected by the project:

- Biological Resources
- Hazards and Hazardous Materials
- Hydrology/Water Quality

PROJECT SPONSOR: Marin Clean Energy
1125 Tamalpais Avenue
San Rafael, California 94901

PROJECT LOCATION: The proposed project is due west of the intersection of Castro and West Hensley Streets on three separate assessor parcels (561-100-038-0, 561-100-034-9, and 561-100-037-2) in the City of Richmond, in Contra Costa County, California. MCE has an option to lease this 60-acre site from the Chevron Products Company for solar energy development. Approximately 40 of these acres are a capped landfill, while the remaining 20 acres consist of filled and compacted fertilizer ponds.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: A proposed 10.5 MW PV system at the project site would deploy approximately 80,000 thin-film, non-reflective solar panels, which, in combination with 11 utility scale inverters, would convert sunlight into electricity. This would be fed directly into the Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) utility grid from a point adjacent to the site.

The project would be built in two phases. Phase I would involve installation of a non-penetrating, ballasted, fixed-tilt PV array on the southern approximately 13 acres of the landfill. The panels would extend from about 30 inches above grade to a maximum height of eight feet and would be south-facing at a 20-degree tilt in a series of east-to-west rows.

Phase 2 would involve installation of a PV array on the northern 27 acres of the landfill area and 20 acre filled and compacted fertilizer pond. The Phase array 2 on the northern portion of the landfill would use a similar non-penetrating, ballasted, fixed tilt system as Phase 1, while the array on the compacted fertilizer pond site would use single axis tracking, ground mounted arrays. These panels would extend from at least 30 inches above grade to a maximum of height of 14 feet in its highest position. They would be aligned in a north/south orientation, spaced approximately 11 feet apart (east to west), and sloped at zero degrees.

All inverters and transformers would be mounted on concrete pads. The pads on the capped landfill would be placed above ground so as to not penetrate the landfill cap. Multiple pad mounted transformers would be connected by above-grade conduits to switching substations and pole mounted metering connected to existing 12.47 kilovolt PG&E distribution lines. The electrical equipment would pose no electrical shock risk and would be safe for human and wildlife contact, and all electrical conduits would be rated for outdoor use. The proposed site plan is attached to this notice.

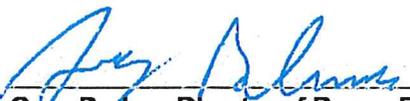
Site access during construction and operation would be along existing paved roadways, with parking in the City of Richmond and/or the adjacent Chevron Products Company site. All deliveries and materials would enter by the existing Hensley Street gate onto paved access roads to the project site.

Construction of Phase 1 would begin in the second quarter of 2015 and would be completed during the second quarter of 2016. Construction of Phase 2 would begin in the third quarter of 2015 and be completed during the fourth quarter of 2016. The construction workforce is expected to peak at 100 personnel, and would consist of pre-qualified laborers, electricians, craftsmen, supervisory, support and management staff. Construction would generally occur between 7:00 AM and 5:00 PM on weekdays, though additional work hours and days may be necessary to make up for unexpected delays or testing.

Construction and installation would require minimal vegetation removal and all disturbed areas would be re-vegetated with native grasses and wildflowers. The entire project would use less than 500 cubic yards of fill on the landfill and the only earthmoving on the compacted fertilizer pond would involve removal of a temporary berm and redistribution of the approximately 2800 yards of soil among various low spots on this portion of the project site. Chevron will use any excess soil generated from the project at other locations within the refinery property. All construction sites would be stabilized to minimize wind and storm water erosion and watering and other approved measures would be used to control dust onsite.

REVIEW PERIOD: State CEQA Guidelines require this Notice of Preparation to be circulated for a 30-day public review. Marin Clean Energy welcomes agency and public input during this period regarding the scope and content of environmental information to be included in the Draft EIR. **Responses to this Notice of Preparation may be submitted, in writing, by 5:00 p.m. on May 11, 2015 to:**

Greg Brehm, Director of Power Resources
Marin Clean Energy
1125 Tamalpais Avenue
San Rafael, California 94901
email: gbrehm@mcecleanenergy.org


Greg Brehm, Director of Power Resources
Marin Clean Energy

April 8-2015
Date

